

# CHENNAI METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY & SEWERAGE BOARD



TENDER NO: CMWSSB/CNT/WSS/ICB/JICA/DESAL/CP01/ /2019-20

#### LOAN AGREEMENT NO. ID-P267 JICA FUNDED PROJECT

#### REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL DOCUMENT

#### **FOR**

# PROJECT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CHENNAI SEAWATER DESALINATION PLANT (I)

#### PART-I (BIDDING PROCEDURE)

PROCUREMENT OF DESIGN/ENGINEERING, CONSTRUCTION, COMMISSIONING OF 400 MLD SEAWATER REVERSE OSMOSIS (SWRO) DESALINATION PLANT AT PERUR, CHENNAI WITH 20 YEARS OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (DBO BASIS)

#### INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIVE BIDDING

PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
SMEC International Pty Ltd.
NJS Engineers India Pvt. Ltd.
Tata Consulting Engineers Ltd.
SMEC India Pvt. Ltd.

SUPERINTENDING ENGINEER (CONTRACTS & MONITORING)
CHENNAI METROPOLITAN
WATER SUPPLY & SEWERAGE
BOARD

**Date of Issue of Request of Proposal:** xx/xx/xx

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### INVITATION FOR BIDS

#### 1: BIDDING PROCEDURES

SECTION I. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

SECTION II BID DATA SHEET

SECTION III. EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

SECTION IV. BIDDING FORMS

SECTION V. ELIGIBLE SOURCE COUNTRIES OF JAPANESE ODA LOANS

#### PART 2: EMPLOYER'S REQUIREMENTS

SECTION IV. EMPLOYER'S REQUIREMENTS

#### PART 3: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT FORMS

SECTION VII. GENERAL CONDITIONS (GC)

SECTION VIII. PARTICULAR CONDITIONS

PART A - CONTRACT DATA

PART B- SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

SECTION IX. ANNEX TO THE PARTICULAR CONDITIONS-CONTRACT

**FORMS** 

# **Invitation for Bids**

### **Invitation for Bids**

Date : Feb 2021

Tender Number: CMWSSB/CNT/WSS/ICB/JICA/DESAL/CP01/\_\_\_\_\_/2020-21
Employer: Chennai Metropolitan Water Supply and Sewerage Board (CMWSSB)

Country : India JICA Loan No : ID-P267

Project Name : Project for Construction of Chennai Seawater Desalination Plant (I)

Contract Name: Procurement of Design/Engineering, Construction, Commissioning of 400

MLD Seawater Reverse Osmosis (SWRO) Desalination Plant at Perur, Chennai

with 20 years of Operation and Maintenance (DBO Basis)

- 1. The Government of India (GoI) for Government of Tamil Nadu (GoTN) for Chennai Water Supply and Sewerage Board (CMWSSB) has received a loan from Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) towards the cost of Project for Construction of Chennai Seawater Desalination Plant (I), which includes 5 Packages i.e. 400 MLD Desalination Plant, Pumping Stations and Reservoirs, Product Water Transmission Mains, Improvement of the Existing Water Distribution Networks and Installation of External Power Transmission Line. It is intended that part of the proceeds of this loan will be applied to eligible payments under the Contract for Procurement of Design/Engineering, Construction, Commissioning of 400 MLD Seawater Reverse Osmosis (SWRO) Desalination Plant at Perur, Chennai with 20 years of Operation and Maintenance (DBO Basis) for Package No.CP01.
- 2. The Chennai Metropolitan Water Supply and Sewerage Board (CMWSSB) now invites sealed Bids from prequalified eligible Bidders for the design, execution and completion of 400 MLD Seawater Reverse Osmosis (SWRO) Desalination Plant at Perur, Chennai with 20 years of Operation and Maintenance (DBO Basis) for Package No.CP01 ("the Works").
- 3. It is not permissible to transfer this Invitation for Bids to any other firm.
- 4. A firm will be selected under Least Cost Selection (LCS) Method and procedures described in this RfP, in accordance with the applicable Guidelines for procurement under Japanese ODA Loans. Only Prequalified Bidders can download the RfP document from https://tntenders.gov.in e-procurement portal. For any further information, Bidders can contact the office of Superintending Engineer (Contracts & Monitoring), CMWSSB during the office hours, between 10:30 hrs to 17:45 hrs on all working days

#### **Superintending Engineer (Contracts and Monitoring)**,

CMWSSB, No.1, Pumping Station Road,

Chintadripet, Chennai 600 002.

Telephone: 044 28451300 Extn: 209, Facsimile: 044 28458181,

E-mail: secandm@cmwssb.in

Website: www.chennaimetrowater.tn.nic.in

5. Please inform us in writing at the following address, upon receipt:

- a) that you have received the Letter of Invitation; and
- b) whether you intend to submit a proposal alone or intend to enhance your experience by requesting permission to associate with other firm(s).
- 6. Bids must be delivered to the address above on or before [insert time] on [insert date] and must be accompanied by a Bid Security of [insert fixed amount (same as that stated in Clause 21.1 of the Bid Data Sheet(BDS)].
- 7. Bids will be opened in the presence of Bidders' representatives who choose to attend at *[insert time and date]* at the office of:

#### **Superintending Engineer (Contracts and Monitoring)**,

CMWSSB, No.1, Pumping Station Road,

Chintadripet, Chennai 600 002.

Telephone: 044 28451300 Extn: 209, Facsimile: 044 28458181,

E-mail: secandm@cmwssb.in

Website: www.chennaimetrowater.tn.nic.in

Yours Sincerely,

CMWSSB Board.

# PART 1 BIDDING PROCEDURES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| PART 1 BIDDING PROCEDURES                                  |     |
|--|-----|
| SECTION I. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS                         | 3   |
| SECTION II.BID DATA SHEET                                  | 4   |
| SECTION III.EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA          | 8   |
| SECTION IV.BIDDING FORMS                                   | 21  |
| SECTION V. ELIGIBLE SOURCE COUNTRIES OF JAPANESE ODA LOANS | 201 |

## **Section I. Instructions to Bidders**

The Instructions to Bidders governing this bidding process are the "Instructions to Bidders included in **Option A**, Single-Stage Two-Envelope Bidding, Section I," of the Standard Bidding Documents for Procurement of Electrical and Mechanical Plant, and for Building and Engineering Works, Designed by the Contractor (SBD (Design Build)) (Trail Version) published by JICA in July 2015. Those Instructions to Bidders are available on the JICA's web site shown below:

 $http://www.jica.go.jp/english/our\_work/types\_of\_assistance/oda\_loans/oda\_op\_info/guide/tender/index. \\ html$ 

A copy of the Instructions to Bidders is not attached to these Bidding Documents.

# Section II. Bid Data Sheet

|            | A. General  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ITB 1.1    | The number of the Invitation for Bids is:  CMWSSB/CNT/WSS/ICB/JICA/DESAL/CP01//2020-21  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 1.1    | The Employer/Client is:<br>Chennai Metropolitan Water Supply and Sewerage Board (CMWSSB)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 1.1    | The name, identification and number of the lot(s) (contract(s)) comprising this ICB is:  Name: Procurement of Design/Engineering, Construction, Commissioning of 400 MLD Seawater Reverse Osmosis (SWRO) Desalination Plant at Perur, Chennai with 20 Years of Operation and Maintenance (DBO Basis).  Tender No.: CMWSSB/CNT/WSS/ICB/JICA/DESAL/CP01//2020-21  Number of the lot(s): 1 No. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 2.1    | The Borrower is: President of India   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 2.1    | The number of the Loan Agreement is: ID-P267  The amount of a Japanese ODA Loan is JPY 73, 404 Million  The signed date of the Loan Agreement is: 29/03/2018  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 2.1    | The name of the Project is:  Project for Construction of Chennai Seawater Desalination Plant (I)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 2.2    | The applicable Guidelines for Procurement under Japanese ODA Loans are those published in: <i>April 2012</i>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 3.1(c) | A list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the World Bank's website: www.worldbank.org/debarr   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 4.5    | This bidding is subject to prequalification.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|              | B. Bidding Documents  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|              | For <b>clarification purposes</b> only, the Employer's address is:  |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | Attention: Superintending Engineer (Contracts and Monitoring)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 7.1      | Mailing Address: Office of Superintending Engineer (Contracts and Monitoring), Chennai Metropolitan Water Supply and Sewerage Board (CMWSSB) No.1, Pumping Station Road, Chintadripet, Chennai 600 002 Telephone: 044 28451300 Extn: 209, Facsimile: 044 28458181 E-mail: secandm@cmwssb.in           |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITA 7.1      | Responses to any request for clarification, if any, will be published on the Employer's web page indicated below.  Web page: www.chennaimetrowater.tn.nic.in  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 7.4      | A pre-bid meeting will take place at the following date, time and place:  Date: xx/xx/xxxx  Time: xx:00 AM  Place: Office of Superintending Engineer (C&M), CMWSSB, No.1, Pumping Station Road, Chintadripet, Chennai 600 002  A site visit on xx/xx/xxx conducted by the Employer will be organized. |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 8.2      | Addenda, if any, will be published on the Employer's web page.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 110 0.2      |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | C. Preparation of Bids  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 10.1     | The language of the Bid is: English.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 11.2 (l) | The Bidder shall submit with its Technical Bid the following additional documents: None   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 11.3 (d) | The Bidder shall submit with its Price Bid the following additional documents: None   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 13.1     | Alternative Bids are invited/permitted in accordance with: ITB13.3  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 13.4     | N/A   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 16.1 (b) | The period following completion of the Works during which spare parts, special  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 18.1     | Bidders shall quote for the entire Works on a single responsibility basis.  |  |  |  |  |  |

|              | Evaluated Bid Price (Award Criteria for Contract) will be inclusive of all taxes.   |
|--------------|---|
|              | Add the following text to ITB Clause No. 18.7:  |
| ITB18.7      | "The Accepted Contract Amount shall be deemed to include all taxes, duties, levies, cess, royalty to Government, GST and other charges imposed on the production, manufacture, sale and transport of the Contractor's Equipment, Plant, Materials and supplies to be used on or furnished under the Contract and on the services performed under the Contract.  |
|              | Unless explicitly mentioned in the Contract, Employer doesn't ensure any tax benefits (reduced tax rate/ tax waivers) under Custom Duty, GST, any Cess, etc. during the time of submission of bids. Bidders are advised to consider the actual tax rates (without considering any waiver) while estimating the Contract Price. Any lawful exemption obtained during the contract period the benefit need to be passed on to the Employer. |
|              | The currency(ies) of the Bid shall be as described below:   |
|              | The unit rates and prices shall be quoted by the Bidder in the Price Schedule separately in the following currencies:   |
| ITB 19.1     | (i) for those inputs to the Works that the Bidder expects to supply from within the Employer's country, in Indian Rupees (INR), and further referred to as "the local currency"; and  |
|              | (ii) for those inputs to the Works that the Bidder expects to supply from outside the Employer's country (referred to as "the foreign currency requirements"), in USD.  |
| ITB 20.1     | The Bid validity period shall be 180 days.  |
| ITB 20.3 (a) | The Bid Price shall be adjusted by the following factor: NIL  |
| ITB 20.3 (b) | The fixed portion of the Bid Price shall be adjusted by the factor: NIL   |
|              | Bid must be accompanied by Bid Security as specified below:   |
| ITB 21.1     | Bank Guarantee in the name of The Managing Director, Chennai Metropolitan Water Supply and Sewerage Board for an amount of INR (INRMillion)   |
| ITB 21.2 (d) | NONE  |
|              | In case the JV is not legally incorporated, the Bid Security can be submitted by Lead Member or Lead Partner on behalf of the JV.   |
| ITB 21.7     | Employer will get the Bank Guarantee submitted for Bid Security verified from the bank. In case the verification reveals that the submitted Bank Guarantee is fraudulent, Employer reserves the right to reject the bid.  |

| ITB 22.1 | In addition to the original of the Bid, the number of copies is: <b>Two Copies</b> , clearly marking the Original and Copies.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ITB 22.2 | The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of: Original Power of Attorney (legally valid).   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | D. Submission and Opening of Bids   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 24.1 | For <b>Bid submission purposes</b> only, the Employer's address is:<br>Attention: Superintending Engineer (Contracts and Monitoring)<br>Mailing Address:<br>Office of Superintending Engineer (Contracts and Monitoring),<br>Chennai Metropolitan Water Supply and Sewerage Board (CMWSSB)<br>No.1, Pumping Station Road, Chintadripet, Chennai 600 002<br>Telephone: 044 28451300 Extn: 209, Facsimile: 044 28458181 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | E-mail: secandm@cmwssb.in   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | The deadline for Bid submission is:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Date: xx/xx/2021<br>Time: xx:00 PM  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 27.1 | The Technical Bid opening shall take place at: Office of Superintending Engineer (Contracts and Monitoring), Chennai Metropolitan Water Supply and Sewerage Board (CMWSSB) No.1, Pumping Station Road, Chintadripet, Chennai 600 002 Telephone: 044 28451300 Extn: 209, Facsimile: 044 28458181   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | E-mail: secandm@cmwssb.in   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | Date: xx/xx/2021<br>Time: xx:00 PM  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | E. Evaluation, and Comparison of Bids   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ITB 37.1 | The currency that shall be used for Bid evaluation and comparison purposes to convert all Bid Prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: Indian Rupees (INR)  The source of exchange rate shall be: Reserve Bank of India.  The date for exchange rate shall be the date 28 days prior to the date of technical bid opening specified in ITB 27.1.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Section III. Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

## **Evaluation and Qualification Criteria**

#### 1. **Evaluation**

#### 1.1 Technical Evaluation

In addition to the criteria listed in ITB 35.1 (a) - (b) the following factors shall apply:

#### 1.1.1 **Personnel**

The Bidder must demonstrate that it has the personnel for the key positions that meet the following requirements: (TO BE DISCUSSED WITH CMWSSB)

| No. | Position   | Minimum<br>Qualification  | Min. Total<br>Experience<br>(Years) | Experience<br>in Similar<br>Works<br>(Years) | Number<br>Reqd. |
|-----|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| 1   | Construction Project<br>Manager                              | Post-Graduate in Civil Engineering  | 15                                  | 7  | 1               |
| 2   | Deputy<br>Construction<br>Project Manager                    | Graduate in Civil<br>Engineering  | 10                                  | 3  | 2               |
| 3   | Engineering Manager (Lead Design & Technical Engineer)       | Graduate Degree in<br>Mechanical (1) and<br>Electrical (1)<br>Engineering | 10                                  | 5  | 2 (one each)    |
| 4   | Sr. Quality<br>Assurance / Quality<br>Control Engineer       | Graduate in any<br>Engineering Discipline                                 | 8                                   | 4  | 2               |
| 5   | Health & Safety<br>Engineer (Accident<br>Prevention officer) | Diploma in<br>construction safety<br>accredited by BSS /<br>Certified     | 5                                   | 3  | 2               |
| 6   | Lead Process<br>Design (Reverse<br>Osmosis)                  | Graduate in<br>Civil/Chemical/Mecha<br>nical Engineering                  | 10                                  | 5  | 1               |
| 7   | Environmental<br>Expert*                                     | Post-Graduate in<br>Environmental<br>Engineering / Science                | 10                                  | 1  | 1               |

The Bidder shall provide details of the proposed personnel and their experience records in Forms PER-1 and PER-2 in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

#### 1.1.2 **Equipment**

The Bidder must demonstrate that it has the key construction equipment and

| facilities   | listed | hereafter, | but | not | limited | to: | (TO | BE | DISCUSSED | WITH |
|--------------|--------|------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|----|-----------|------|
| <b>CMWSS</b> | B)     |            |     |     |         |     |     |    |           |      |

| No. | Equipment Type and Characteristics         | Minimum Number<br>required |
|-----|--|----------------------------|
| 1   | Crane or Hydra (10 ton)                    | 4                          |
| 2   | Loader cum Back hoe ((0.7m <sup>3</sup> )) | 4                          |
| 3   | Excavators (1m <sup>3</sup> )              | 4                          |
| 4   | Tipper / Dumper Trucks (10 ton)            | 4                          |
| 5   | D G Set (30 kVA)                           | 4                          |
| 6   | Dewatering pumps-10 HP                     | 20                         |
| 7   | Batching Plant                             | 2                          |

The Bidder shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using Form EQU in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

#### 1.1.3 **Others**

**NIL** 

#### 1.2 Economic Evaluation

Any adjustments in price that result from the procedures outlined below shall be added, for purposes of comparative evaluation only, to arrive at an "Evaluated Bid Price." Bid Prices quoted by Bidders shall remain unaltered.

In addition to the criteria listed in ITB 38.2 (a) - (c) the following criteria shall apply.

#### 1.2.1 Quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities

Pursuant to ITB 34.3 and ITB 38.2 (d), the cost of all quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities or omissions (minor omissions or missing items) shall be evaluated. The Employer will make its own assessment of the cost of any nonmaterial nonconformities and omissions for the purpose of ensuring fair comparison of Bids.

#### 1.2.2 Other Factors

The following factors and methods will apply under ITB 38.2 (f):

#### (a) Operating and Maintenance Costs

Since the operating and maintenance costs of the facilities being procured form a major part of the life cycle cost of the facilities, these costs will be evaluated according to the principles given hereafter, including the cost of spare parts for the initial period of operation stated below and based on prices furnished by each Bidder in Price Schedules, as well as on past experience of the Employer or other employers similarly placed. Such costs shall be added to the Bid Price for evaluation.

All operation and maintenance costs during initial performance test and process proving tests shall be a part of the plant commissioning and so the costs should be

#### included in the Capital Works cost.

The operating and maintenance costs factors for calculation of the life cycle cost are:

- (i) Number of years for life cycle Twenty (20) years of operation and maintenance including one year of Defect liability Period.
- (ii) Annual Operation & Maintenance costs [as per the priced Price Schedules of the Bidder, including cost of spare parts for the 20 years period of Operation and Maintenance.]
- (iii) a rate of 8% (eight percent), to be used to discount to present value all annual future costs calculated under (ii) above for the period specified in (i).

#### (b) Specific additional criteria

The following additional criteria will be used in the evaluation:

#### • The Electricity Cost:

- i. The estimated total cost of the electricity required at and consumed by the Plant and equipment during the 20 Years of Operation & Maintenance including one year of DLP:
  - a) The power consumed by the equipment supplied as a part of the facilities, based on calculations of the operating efficiencies and power consumption of all electrically operated Plant and equipment under working condition.
- ii. The Evaluation shall further be considered as:

Based on the equipment selected, the bidder shall provide net guaranteed power consumption during operation and maintenance. This net guaranteed power consumption shall be multiplied by the current rate of electricity charges of INR 7.50 per kWh and shall be added to the overall operation and maintenance cost provided by the bidder; which then will be used to determine Present Value (PV) (O&M) for each year and for the total duration of O&M including DLP period.

#### 1.2.3 Award Criteria for Multiple Contracts (ITB 38.4)

Not Applicable

#### 1.3 Alternative Completion Times

Not Used

#### 1.4 Alternatives Technical Solutions (TO BE DISCUSSED WITH CMWSSB)

Alternatives technical solutions, if invited in accordance with ITB 13.3, will be evaluated as follows:

Bidders may propose **only one alternative process solutions** for the treatment and desalination of the seawater and submit an alternative technical bid along **with the base technical bid** with the Employer's proposed processes. However, bidders must provide proper justification of the alternative process selection in terms of the technical and economic advantages with lower capital and operational costs. In that case the bidder shall provide a detailed comparative study of the alternative technical solution with the proposed processes of the Employer. Along with alternative technical bid, the bidder shall also submit alternative price bid in separate envelope.

The viability of the base and alternative technical bids for 400 MLD SWRO plant shall be evaluated by the Engineer and Employer's representatives. The acceptance of the alternative technical bid is solely on the discretion of the Employer and bidders shall not be allowed to further discuss on this if it is not selected for any reason thereof. In case the alternative technical bid of a bidder is accepted by the Employer, the bidder will be informed accordingly and then only the alternative price bid of that bidder shall be opened on the price bid opening day. In case the alternative technical bid does not pass by the Employer during evaluation then its base technical bid will be evaluated. In any case the bidder who has quoted lowest evaluated bid shall be considered.

#### 2. **Qualification**

#### (i) Exchange Rate for Qualification Criteria

Wherever a Form in Section IV, Bidding Forms, requires a Bidder to state a monetary amount, Bidders should indicate the USD equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- (a) For turnover or financial data required for each year Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year or fiscal year, as applicable.
- (b) Value of single Contract Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the Contract.

Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source **identified in BDS 37.1** or in case such rates are not available in the source identified above, any other publicly available source acceptable to the Employer. Any error in determining the exchange rates may be corrected by the Employer.

#### 2.1 Eligibility

| E     | ligibility and Q        | Qualification Criteria   | Compliance Requirements |                            |                           |               | Documentation  |
|-------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
|       |                         |  |                         | Joint Vent                 | ure (existing or          | intended)     |  |
| No.   | Factor                  | Requirement  | Single Entity           | All<br>Members<br>Combined | Each<br>Member            | One<br>Member | Submission<br>Requirements                               |
| 2.1.1 | Nationality             | Nationality in accordance with ITA 4.4.                              | Must meet requirement   | N/A                        | Must meet requirement     | N/A           | Forms ELI –1<br>and 2 <sup>(i)</sup> with<br>attachments |
| 2.1.2 | Conflict of<br>Interest | No conflicts of interests in ITA 4.2 and 4.3.                        | Must meet requirement   | N/A                        | Must meet requirement(ii) | N/A           | Application<br>Submission Form                           |
| 2.1.3 | JICA<br>Ineligibility   | Not having been declared ineligible by JICA as described in ITA 4.5. | Must meet requirement   | N/A                        | Must meet requirement(ii) | N/A           | Application<br>Submission Form<br>Form ACK               |

Note for the Applicants:

- (i) ELI 2 is required only if the Applicants is a JV.
- (ii) This requirement also applies to subcontractors if proposed by the Applicant under 4.2(b) below.

#### 2.2 Historical Contract Non-Performance and Litigation

|       | Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |  |                          | Compliance Requirements    |                          |               |              |
|-------|--|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|       |  | Requirement  | Single                   | Joint Ventur               | re (existing or          | Submission    |              |
| No.   | Factor                                 |  | Entity                   | All<br>Members<br>Combined | Each<br>Member           | One<br>Member | Requirements |
| 2.2.1 | History of non-performing Contracts    | Non-performance of a contract <sup>(i)</sup> did not occur as a result of contractor's default since 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2015.   | Must meet<br>requirement | N/A                        | Must meet<br>requirement | N/A           | Form CON     |
| 2.2.2 | Pending<br>Litigation                  | Applicant's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Applicant. | Must meet requirement    | N/A                        | Must meet requirement    | N/A           | Form CON     |
| 2.2.3 | Litigation<br>History                  | No consistent history of court orders <sup>(iii)</sup> against the Applicant since 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2015.   | Must meet<br>requirement | N/A                        | Must meet<br>requirement | N/A           | Form CON     |

#### **Notes for the Applicants**

- (i)Non-performance, as decided by the Employer, shall include all contracts:
  - (a) where non-performance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and
  - (b) that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor.

Non-performance shall not include contracts where Employer's decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism.

| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |        |             | Compliance Requirements |                                      |                                  |               | Documentation              |
|--|--------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| No.                                    | Factor | Requirement | Single<br>Entity        | Joint Ventur  All  Members  Combined | e (existing or<br>Each<br>Member | One<br>Member | Submission<br>Requirements |

Moreover, non-performance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the applicant have been exhausted.

- (ii) This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Applicant as a JV member.
- (iii) The Applicant shall provide accurate information on the related Application Form about any litigation resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the last five (5) years. A consistent history of court orders against the Applicant or any member of a joint venture may result in failure of the Application.

#### 2.3 Financial Situation and Capabilities

|       | Eligibility ar                | nd Qualification Criteria  | Compliance Requirements |                            |                                      |                              | Documentation                 |
|-------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|       |                               |  | g                       | Joint Ventu                | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                              |                               |
| No.   | Factor                        | Requirement  | Single<br>Entity        | All<br>Members<br>Combined | Each<br>Member                       | One<br>Member                | Submission<br>Requirements    |
|       |                               | The financial statements (audited balance sheets) for the last five (5)years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Applicant's financial position and indicate its prospective long-term profitability. |                         |                            |                                      |                              |                               |
|       |                               | <ul><li>A) As the minimum requirement,</li><li>i) Applicant's total profit after tax (PAT) in the last 3 (three) years is not negative.</li></ul>  | Must meet requirement   | N/A                        | Must meet requirement                | N/A                          | Form FIN – 1 with attachments |
| 2.3.1 | Financial<br>Performance      | ii) Applicant's profits after tax (PAT) in any 2 (two) consecutive years during the last 5 (five) years are not negative.  | Must meet requirement   | N/A                        | Must meet requirement                | N/A                          | Form FIN – 1 with attachments |
|       |                               | B) As the minimum requirement,<br>Applicant's net worth<br>calculated as the difference<br>between total assets and total<br>liabilities should be positive<br>during the last five (5) years.   | Must meet requirement   | N/A                        | Must meet requirement                | N/A                          | Form FIN – 1 with attachments |
| 2.3.2 | Average<br>Annual<br>Turnover | Minimum average annual turnover of USD 325 million, calculated as total certified  | Must meet requirement   | Must meet requirement      | Must meet<br>not less<br>than 25%    | Lead<br>member in<br>JV must | Form FIN –2                   |

| Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |                           |  | Compliance Requirements |                                      |                    |  | Documentation              |
|--|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------------|
|  | Factor Req                |  | G!1                     | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                    |  | C1                         |
| No.                                    |                           | Requirement  | t Single Entity         |                                      | Each<br>Member     | One<br>Member                                      | Submission<br>Requirements |
|  |                           | payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed, within the last 5 years divided by 5 years.  The average annual turnover includes Construction, Equipment & O&M Turnover   |                         |                                      | of the requirement | meet not<br>less than<br>50% of the<br>requirement |                            |
| 2.3.3                                  | Financial<br>Capabilities | A) The Applicant shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Employer that it currently (as of the Application submission deadline), has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as amount in USD 62 million for the subject contract(s) net of the Applicant's all other | Must meet requirement   | Must meet requirement                | N/A                | N/A  | Form FIN– 3<br>and FIN-4   |

|     | Eligibility and Qualification Criteria |   |                       | Compliance Requirements |  |  |                            |
|-----|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| No. | Factor                                 | Requirement   | Single<br>Entity      | All Members Combined    | re (existing or<br>Each<br>Member                          | One<br>Member  | Submission<br>Requirements |
|     |  | commitments, both current and future.   |                       |                         |  |  |                            |
|     |  | B) The Applicant should have a minimum available bid capacity of USD 650 million consisting of executing capacity and existing commitments.  Available Bid Capacity = AxNxM-B, where A=Max value of works executed during one financial year in the last five years.  N= Number of years prescribed for completion of the works for which bids are invited=Three and half years/Forty two months M=2.5  B=value of the existing commitments in all ongoing Engineering works (excluding O&M cost) to be | Must meet requirement | Must meet requirement   | Must meet<br>not less<br>than 25%<br>of the<br>requirement | Lead<br>member in<br>JV must<br>meet not<br>less than<br>50% of the<br>requirement | Form FIN– 2<br>and FIN-4   |

|       | Eligibility an                           | nd Qualification Criteria   | Compliance Requirements |                                      |                       |               | Documentation              |
|-------|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|       | Factor                                   |   | a                       | Joint Venture (existing or intended) |                       |               |                            |
| No.   |  | Requirement   | Single<br>Entity        | All<br>Members<br>Combined           | Each<br>Member        | One<br>Member | Submission<br>Requirements |
|       |  | completed during the next three years.  Note: Price for previous financial years shall be updated to the present price level @ 5% p.a.  |                         |                                      |                       |               |                            |
| 2.3.4 | Financial<br>Performance<br>(Insolvency) | The Applicant should not be currently in the process of financial restructuring under Corporate Debt Restructuring (CDR) i.e. at the time of the bids submission and up till the contract award (in case the applicant is chosen for contract award). | Must meet requirement   | N/A                                  | Must meet requirement | N/A           | Form FIN – 5               |

#### 2.4 Subcontractors/manufacturers

Subcontractors/manufacturers for major items of supply or services identified in the prequalification document must meet or continue to meet the minimum criteria specified therein for each item.

Subcontractors/manufacturers for the following additional major items of supply or services must meet the following minimum criteria, herein listed for that item:

| Item<br>No. | Description of Item | Minimum Criteria to be met |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1           |                     |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 2           |                     |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 3           |                     |                            |  |  |  |  |
|             |                     |                            |  |  |  |  |

Failure to comply with this requirement will result in the rejection of the Subcontractor.

In the case of a Bidder who offers to supply and install major items of the Works under the Contract that the Bidder did not manufacture or otherwise produce, the Bidder shall provide the manufacturer's authorization, using Form MAN provided in Section IV, Bidding Forms, showing that the Bidder has been duly authorized by the manufacturer or producer of the related plant and equipment or component to supply and/or install that item in the Employer's country. The Bidder is responsible for ensuring that the manufacturer or producer complies with the requirements of ITB 4 and ITB 5 and meets the minimum criteria listed above for that item.

# Section IV. Bidding Forms

# **TABLE OF FORMS**

| LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID   | 24                           |
|---|------------------------------|
| LETTER OF PRICE BID   | 26                           |
| SCHEDULE OF ADJUSTMENT DATA   | 28                           |
| Table A. Local Currency   | 28                           |
| TABLE B. FOREIGN CURRENCY (FC)  | 29                           |
| PRICE SCHEDULES   | 30                           |
| SUMMARY OF PRICE SCHEDULE   | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |
| SCHEDULE NO. 1: PLANT & EQUIPMENT   | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |
| SCHEDULE NO. 2: CIVIL WORKS   | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |
| SCHEDULE No. 3: ERECTION, TESTING, PRE-COMMISSIONING & COMMISSIONING                    | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |
| Schedule No. 4: Design & Documentation  |                              |
| Schedule No. 5: Duties & Taxes  | ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED. |
| SCHEDULE NO. 6: OPERATION & MAINTENANCE   |                              |
| SCHEDULE NO. 7 – ASSET REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE   |                              |
| SCHEDULE OF PAYMENT   | 30                           |
| TECHNICAL PROPOSAL  | 32                           |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-1- CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME  | 33                           |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-2-PROPOSED PLANT DETAILS   | 34                           |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-3- INSTRUMENTATION CONTROL & AUTOMATION SYSTEM                       | 81                           |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-4-ELECTRICAL WORKS   | 90                           |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-5-DESALINATION PLANT OPERATING DETAILS                               | 102                          |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-6-QUALITY ASSURANCE & QUALITY CONTROL PLAN                           | 105                          |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-7-ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN                           | 106                          |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-8-SAFETY PLAN  | 166                          |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-9 -FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES OF THE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT                  | 167                          |
| Technical Schedule-10 Statement of Deviations from the Technical Specifications $\dots$ |                              |
| TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-11 -STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS               |                              |
| SITE ORGANIZATION   |                              |
| OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) PLAN  |                              |
| FORM PER -1: PROPOSED PERSONNEL   |                              |
| FORM PER -2: RESUME OF PROPOSED PERSONNEL   |                              |
| FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT   |                              |
| FORM SUB: PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS FOR MAJOR ITEMS OF PLANT AND INSTALLATION SER         |                              |
| FORM MAN: MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZATION  |                              |
| FORM SPA: Spare Parts   |                              |
| BIDDER'S QUALIFICATION FORMS  | 184                          |
| FORM ELI - 1: BIDDER INFORMATION  | 185                          |
| FORM ELI - 2: BIDDER'S PARTY INFORMATION  | 186                          |
| FORM ELI -3: SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM   |                              |
| FORM CON: HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE   |                              |
| FORM FIN - 1: FINANCIAL SITUATION   |                              |
| FORM FIN - 2: AVERAGE ANNUAL TURNOVER   | 193                          |
| FORM FIN - 3: FINANCIAL RESOURCES   |                              |
| FORM FIN - 4: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS  |                              |
| FORM FIN - 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE   | 196                          |

| FORM ACK                              | 19 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| FORM OF BID SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE) | 20 |



#### LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID

Date: [insert date of Bid submission] Loan Agreement No.: [insert number]

IFB No.: [insert number]

Alternative No.: [insert identification No. if this is a Bid for an alternative]

To: [insert full name of Employer],

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB 8): [insert the number and issuing date of each Addendum];
- (b) We, *including* any Subcontractors/ manufacturers, for any part of the Contract, meet the eligibility requirements in accordance with ITB 4 and ITB 5;
- (c) We, including any Subcontractors/ manufacturers, for any part of the Contract, have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;
- (d) We offer to [insert the services that apply, i.e., design, manufacture, test, deliver, install, pre-commission and commission], in conformity with the Bidding Documents, the following Works: [insert a brief description of the Works];
- (e) Our Bid shall be valid for a period of [specify the number of calendar days] days from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (f) We are *not* participating, as a Bidder or as a Subcontractor/ manufacturers, in more than one Bid in this bidding process in accordance with ITB 4.2 (c), other than alternative Bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13; and
- (g) We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf will engage in any type of fraud and corruption.

Name of the Bidder\*[insert complete name of the Bidder]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder\*\* [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]

Title of the person signing the Bid [insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]

Signature of the person named above [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date signed [insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year]

- \*: In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder
- \*\*: Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid.



#### LETTER OF PRICE BID

Date: [insert date of Bid submission] Loan Agreement No.: [insert number]

IFB No.: [insert number]

Alternative No.: [insert identification No. if this is a Bid for an alternative]

To: [insert full name of Employer],

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB 8): [insert the number and issuing date of each Addendum];
- (b) We offer to [insert the services that apply, i.e., design, manufacture, test, deliver, install, pre-commission and commission], in conformity with the Bidding Documents, the following Works: [insert a brief description of the Works];
- (c) The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (d) below is:

In case of only one lot, total price of the Bid [insert the total price of the Bid in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]

[In case of multiple lots, insert the total price of each lot]
[In case of multiple lots, insert the total price of all lots (sum of all lots)];

(d) The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are: The discounts offered are: [specify in detail each discount offered]

The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];

- (e) Our Bid shall be valid for a period of [specify the number of calendar days] days from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (f) If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- (g) We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding Contract between us, until a formal Contract is prepared and executed; and
- (h) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated Bid or any other Bid that you may receive.

Name of the Bidder\*[insert complete name of the Bidder]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder\*\* [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]

Title of the person signing the Bid [insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]

Signature of the person named above [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date signed [insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year]

- \*: In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder
- \*\*: Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid.



#### SCHEDULE OF ADJUSTMENT DATA

#### TABLE A. LOCAL CURRENCY

[In this Table A, the Employer shall indicate the necessary information in columns (a), (b), (c) and (d), and shall also provide a fixed value in A and a range of values in B, C, D and E of column (f). For very large and/or complex works contracts, it may be necessary to specify several families of price adjustment formulae for the different works involved and to prepare the corresponding adjustment tables.]

| (a)        | (b)               | (c)             | (d)                       | (e)                                       | <b>(f)</b>           | (g)                               |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Index code | Index description | Source of index | Base<br>value<br>and date | Bidder's<br>Related<br>Currency<br>amount | % Range of Weighting | Bidder's<br>Proposed<br>weighting |
|            | A. Nonadjustable  | To be           | To be                     |   | 0.15                 | A: 0.15                           |
|            | B. Labour         | added           | dded added                |   | 0.10-0.15            | B:                                |
|            | C. Cement         | `               |                           |   | 0.05-0.10            | C:                                |
|            | D. Steel          |                 |                           |   | 0.05-0.10            | D:                                |
|            | E. Equipment      |                 |                           |   | 0.30 - 0.35          | E:                                |
|            | F. Machinery      |                 |                           |   | 0.20 - 0.25          | F:                                |
|            |                   |                 |                           |   |                      |                                   |
|            | Total             |                 |                           |   | 1.00                 |                                   |

The Bidder shall fill in column (e) and specify a value within the ranges given by the Employer in B, C, D and E of column (f), so that the total weighting equals 1.00.

#### TABLE B. FOREIGN CURRENCY (FC)

[In this Table B, the Employer shall indicate the necessary information in columns (a) and (b), and shall also provide a fixed value in A and a range of values in B, C, D and E of column (g). For very large and/or complex works contracts, it may be necessary to specify several families of price adjustment formulae for the different works involved and to prepare the corresponding adjustment tables.]

#### **Currency: USD**

| (a)        | (b)                           | (c)                | (d)                          | (e)   | <b>(f)</b>                         | (g)                    | (h)                               |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Index code | Index description             | Source<br>of index | Base<br>value<br>and<br>date | Bidder's<br>Related<br>Source<br>currency<br>in type/<br>amount | Equivalent<br>in FC for<br>payment | % Range of Weighting   | Bidder's<br>Proposed<br>weighting |
|            | A. Nonadjustable B. Equipment | To be added        | To be added                  |   |                                    | 0.25<br>0.25-0.30      | A: 0.25<br>B:                     |
|            | C. Machinery D. Filters       |                    |                              |   |                                    | 0.25-0.30<br>0.10-0.15 | C:<br>D:<br>E:                    |
|            | E. Others                     | 4                  |                              |   |                                    | 0.05-0.10              | E.                                |
|            | Total                         |                    |                              |   |                                    |                        | 1.00                              |

The Bidder shall indicate the type of currency and columns (c), (d), (e) and (f), and specify a value within the ranges given by the Employer in B, C, D and E of column (g), so that the total weighting equals 1.00.

Bidders may be required by the Employer to justify, to the Employers satisfaction, their foreign currency requirement and to substantiate that the amounts included in the unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of adjustments data are reasonable, in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirement shall be provided by Bidders.

## PRICE SCHEDULES

## **INCLUDED SEPARATELY**

## SCHEDULE OF PAYMENT<sup>1</sup>

[If the Contract includes a Schedule of Payment specifying the installments in which the Contract Price will be paid, specify and describe the plan of Payment in conformity with Price Schedule. For the details, refer to GC 14. 4]



Page 31

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Schedule should be established so as not to impose great cash flow burden on the Contractor.

# TECHNICAL PROPOSAL<sup>2</sup>

[List the items comprising Technical Proposal. Typical items are as following;]

- Technical Schedules
- Site Organisation
- Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan
- Personnel
- Contractor's Equipment
- Spare Parts
- Proposed Subcontractors for Major Items of Plant Design, Supply and Installation Services
- [Others]

Page 32

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> As other conceivable items, "Training program for operating staff", "Description of the technology" or "Procedure for carrying or test on completion, including commissioning and trial operation" can be considered from the nature of the Contract.

#### TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-1- CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

The Bidder shall submit a realistic construction programme which he proposes to adopt for executing the Works. This shall be in sufficient detail so as to show the order and duration of key activities required to carry out the Works (including each stage of mobilization of labour, setting up of site offices/ workshops/ consents and approvals, procurement, manufacture, pre-delivery inspection and testing, delivery to Site, construction, erection, testing and commissioning).

The Bidder should pay particular attention to ensuring that the proposed programme is integrated with the Method Statement.

The construction programme shall be developed and presented on a commercially available project management software (such as Primavera, MS Project or equivalent), together with bar charts and CPM diagrams which clearly illustrate the critical path to achieve the desired results.

### TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-2-PROPOSED PLANT DETAILS

(To be completed by the Bidder)

The Technical Schedules are given below which are to be filled by the Contractor. This will be used for Evaluation of the Technical bids. All columns and rows are to be filled. For any other additional information, please create row in the specific section and insert the information. Please read the technical specifications in Part2 before filling the Schedules.

#### 1.0 Intake Works

| S. No. |      | Items – for 400 MLD Plant   | Unit        | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------|------|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| (a)    |      | Sea Water Intake System   |             |                            |
|        | i)   | Design Capacity of total offshore intake  | MLD         |                            |
|        | ii)  | <ul> <li>Sea Water Offshore intake pipe details</li> <li>MOC</li> <li>No. of Pipes and Screen Head (2 pipes and heads required)</li> <li>Length of Intake pipe from seashore</li> <li>Pipe thickness (pressure rating)</li> </ul> |             |                            |
|        | iii) | Offshore Velocity Cap Type Head      Head Diameter     Height above seabed     Height below seabed     MOC  |             |                            |
|        | iv)  | Offshore Screen  No. of screens Size (Opening) Height MOC (Super Duplex Steel required) Velocity Cap type Head Diameter Velocity of Water at screen Max head loss across bar screen   |             |                            |
|        | v)   | Seawater Intake Well  | (m x m x m) |                            |

| S. No. |      | Items – for 400 MLD Plant   | Unit | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------|------|---|------|----------------------------|
|        |      | Dimension of the Well   |      |                            |
|        |      | MOC of Well   |      |                            |
|        |      | • Chambers in the Well (min 2 Chambers required)                        |      |                            |
|        |      | • Type of gates used (Sluice gates required – stop logs not acceptable) |      |                            |
|        |      | MOC of gates  |      |                            |
|        |      | Bottom level in Chart Datum   |      |                            |
|        |      | Seawater level in the Well     (min/average/max)                        |      |                            |
|        |      | Pigging System  |      |                            |
|        |      | Dimension of the Pig  |      |                            |
|        |      | MOC of Pig  |      |                            |
|        | vi)  | • No. of Pigs   |      |                            |
|        |      | • Pumps Details (flow, press) for the Pigging System                    |      |                            |
|        |      | MOC of pumps  |      |                            |
| (b)    |      | Sea Water Outfall System  |      |                            |
|        | i)   | Design Capacity of total offshore Outfall                               | MLD  |                            |
|        |      | Sea Water Offshore Outfall pipe details                                 |      |                            |
|        |      | • MOC   |      |                            |
|        | ii)  | • No. of Pipes  |      |                            |
|        | 11)  | Length of Outfall pipe from seashore                                    |      |                            |
|        |      | Pipe thickness (pressure rating)  |      |                            |
|        |      | Offshore Diffuser   |      |                            |
|        |      | No. of Diffusers  |      |                            |
|        |      | • Size (Opening)  |      |                            |
|        | iii) | • MOC   |      |                            |
|        |      | Distance between diffusers  |      |                            |
|        |      |   |      |                            |

| S. No.       |      | Items – for 400 MLD Plant                        | Unit  | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------------|------|--|-------|----------------------------|
|              | iv)  | Outfall Tank                                     |       |                            |
| (c)          |      | Travelling Band Screens (Onshore)                |       |                            |
|              | i)   | Total Quantity (Working + Standby)               | Nos.  |                            |
|              | ii)  | Capacity of Each Screen                          | MLD   |                            |
|              | iii) | MOC of the Screen                                |       | ₩                          |
|              | iv)  | Mesh width                                       | mm    |                            |
|              | v)   | Flow rate for screen cleaning                    | m3/hr |                            |
| ( <b>d</b> ) |      | Sea Water Intake Pumps                           |       |                            |
|              | i)   | Type of pump                                     |       |                            |
|              | ii)  | Total Quantity (working + standby)               | Nos.  |                            |
|              | iii) | Capacity of each Pump                            | m3/hr |                            |
|              | iv)  | Materials of Construction  Casing Shaft Impeller | -     |                            |
|              | v)   | Performance criteria                             |       |                            |

2.0 Pretreatment

Any additional information is to be given such as alternate technology. Please create space below the table and insert the information

| S. No. |       | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream             | Unit           | Description For 200 MLD |
|--------|-------|--|----------------|-------------------------|
| a)     |       | Hypo Storage and Dosing System               |                |                         |
|        | i)    | Chemical dosage (range)                      | mg/I           |                         |
|        | ii)   | Number of dosing Tanks                       | No.            |                         |
|        | iii)  | Capacity of dosing tanks                     | m <sup>3</sup> |                         |
|        | iv)   | Material of dosing tank                      |                |                         |
|        | v)    | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)   | Nos.           |                         |
|        | vi)   | Type of dosing pumps                         |                |                         |
|        | vii)  | Material of dosing pumps                     |                |                         |
|        | viii) | Capacity of dosing pump                      | LPH@<br>MWC    |                         |
|        | ix)   | Days of chemical storage (min 30 days)       | days           |                         |
|        | x)    | Size of the storage tank                     | m3             |                         |
|        | xi)   | Material of transfer tank                    |                |                         |
|        | xii)  | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby) | Nos.           |                         |
|        | xiii) | Type of transfer pumps                       |                |                         |
|        | xiv)  | Material of transfer pumps                   |                |                         |
|        | xv)   | Capacity of transfer pump                    | LPH@<br>MWC    |                         |
|        |       |  |                |                         |

| S. No.     |       | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream             | Unit        | Description For 200 MLD |
|------------|-------|--|-------------|-------------------------|
| <b>b</b> ) |       | Sulphuric Acid Storage and Dosing<br>System  |             |                         |
|            | i)    | Chemical dosage                              | mg/I        |                         |
|            | ii)   | Number of Dosing Tanks                       | No.         |                         |
|            | iii)  | Capacity of dosing tanks                     | $M^3$       |                         |
|            | iv)   | Material of Dosing Tank                      |             |                         |
|            | v)    | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)   | Nos.        |                         |
|            | vi)   | Type of Dosing Pumps                         |             |                         |
|            | vii)  | Material of dosing pumps                     |             |                         |
|            | viii) | Capacity of dosing pump                      | LPH@<br>MWC |                         |
|            | ix)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days)       | days        |                         |
|            | x)    | Size of the storage tanks                    | m3          |                         |
|            | xi)   | Material of storage tanks                    |             |                         |
|            | xii)  | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby) | Nos.        |                         |
|            | xiii) | Type of transfer pumps                       |             |                         |
|            | xiv)  | Material of transfer pumps                   |             |                         |
|            | xv)   | Capacity of transfer pumps                   | LPH@<br>MWC |                         |

| S. No.     |       | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream                          | Unit        | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|------------|-------|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| <b>c</b> ) |       | Ferric Chlorite Storage and Dosing System                 |             |                            |
|            | i)    | Chemical dosage   | mg/I        |                            |
|            | ii)   | Number of Dosing Tanks                                    | No.         |                            |
|            | iii)  | Capacity of Preparation & Dosing Tanks                    | m3          |                            |
|            | iv)   | Material of Dosing Tanks                                  |             |                            |
|            | v)    | Internal Coating of Tanks (Acid resistant tiles required) |             |                            |
|            | vi)   | No. of Agitators  |             |                            |
|            | vii)  | MOC of Agitators  |             |                            |
|            | viii) | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)                | Nos.        |                            |
|            | ix)   | Type of Dosing Pumps                                      |             |                            |
|            | x)    | Material of dosing pumps                                  |             |                            |
|            | xi)   | Capacity of dosing pump                                   | LPH@<br>MWC |                            |
|            | xii)  | Days of chemical storage (min 30 days)                    | days        |                            |
|            | xiii) | Number of storage tanks (min 2 required)                  |             |                            |
|            | xiv)  | Size of the storage tanks                                 | m3          |                            |
|            | xv)   | Material of storage tanks                                 |             |                            |
|            | xvi)  | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby)              | Nos.        |                            |
|            | xvii) | Type of transfer pumps                                    |             |                            |

| S. No.     |        | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream           | Unit        | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|------------|--------|--|-------------|----------------------------|
|            | xviii) | Material of transfer pumps                 |             |                            |
|            | xix)   | Capacity of transfer pumps                 | LPH@<br>MWC |                            |
| <b>d</b> ) |        | Poly-electrolyte Storage and Dosing System |             |                            |
|            | i)     | Chemical dosage                            | Mg/I        |                            |
|            | ii)    | Number of Dosing Tanks                     | No.         | *                          |
|            | iii)   | Capacity of dosing tanks                   | M3          |                            |
|            | iv)    | Material of Dosing Tank                    |             |                            |
|            | v)     | Internal Coating of Tanks                  |             |                            |
|            | vi)    | No. of Agitator                            |             |                            |
|            | vii)   | MOC of Agitator                            |             |                            |
|            | viii)  | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby) | Nos.        |                            |
|            | ix)    | Type of Dosing Pumps                       |             |                            |
| _          | x)     | Material of dosing pumps                   |             |                            |
|            | xi)    | Capacity of dosing pump                    | LPH@<br>MWC |                            |
|            | xii)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days)     | days        |                            |
|            | xiii)  | Storage area for solid chemical bags       | m2          |                            |

| S. No. |       | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream | Unit   | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------|-------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| e)     |       | Flash Mixer                      |        |                            |
|        | i)    | Number of mixing chambers        |        |                            |
|        | ii)   | Volume of each chamber           | cu m   |                            |
|        | iii)  | SWD of chamber                   | m      |                            |
|        | iv)   | Number of mixers in each chamber |        |                            |
|        | v)    | Velocity gradient                | 1/sec  |                            |
|        | vi)   | MOC of Mixer                     |        |                            |
|        | vii)  | Motor RPM                        | rpm    |                            |
|        | viii) | Residence Time (min. 20 seconds) | Sec.   |                            |
|        |       |                                  |        |                            |
| f)     |       | Flocculation Tanks               |        |                            |
|        | (i)   | MOC of flocculation tanks        |        |                            |
|        | (ii)  | Raw Water Flow                   | m3/day |                            |
|        | (iii) | Nos. of flocculation tanks       | Nos.   |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Residence time of Flocculator    | min    |                            |
|        | (v)   | Type of internal coating         |        |                            |
|        | (vi)  | Number of Flocculators (mixers)  |        |                            |
|        | (vii) | Velocity gradient of mixer       | 1/sec  |                            |

| S. No. |        | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream                    | Unit      | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------|--------|---|-----------|----------------------------|
|        | (viii) | MOC of Mixer  |           |                            |
|        | (ix)   | Motor RPM   | rpm       |                            |
| g)     |        | Lamella Settler                                     |           |                            |
|        | (i)    | MOC of Settler                                      |           |                            |
|        | (ii)   | Raw Water Flow                                      | m3/day    |                            |
|        | (iii)  | Nos. of settlers                                    | Nos.      |                            |
|        | (iv)   | MOC of tube media                                   |           |                            |
|        | (v)    | Design Flow Through each settler                    | m3/hr     |                            |
|        | (vi)   | Effective surface area per tube media               | m2        |                            |
|        | (vii)  | Size of the module L m x B m x H m                  | m x m x m |                            |
|        | (viii) | Thickness of the tube plates                        |           |                            |
|        | (ix)   | Degree of inclination of the tube                   | degree    |                            |
|        | (x)    | Settling velocity                                   | m/hr      |                            |
| 4      | (xi)   | Surface loading rate in modules $(max \le 1)$       | m3/m2/hr  |                            |
|        | (xii)  | Free board of Tube Settler tank                     | m         |                            |
|        | (xiii) | Hoppers per tube settler tank                       | Nos.      |                            |
|        | (xiv)  | Straight height of hopper                           | m         |                            |
|        | (xv)   | Hydraulic retention time                            | Hrs       |                            |
|        | (xvi)  | Details of structural member for tube media support |           |                            |
| h)     |        | Dissolved Air Flotation                             |           |                            |
|        | (i)    | Raw Water Flow                                      | m3/day    |                            |

| S. No. |         | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream  | Unit      | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------|---------|---|-----------|----------------------------|
|        | (ii)    | Ferric chloride dose rate   | mg/l      |                            |
|        | (iii)   | Max polymer dose rate   | mg/l      |                            |
|        | (iv)    | Expected TSS removal  | %         |                            |
|        | (v)     | Expected TOC Removal  | %         |                            |
|        | (vi)    | No. of static mixer   |           |                            |
|        | (vii)   | MOC of static mixer   |           |                            |
|        | (viii)  | MOC of DAF  |           |                            |
|        | (ix)    | Nos. of DAF units   | Nos.      |                            |
|        | (x)     | DAF surface loading rate (≤ 25 m/hr)                                      | m/hr      |                            |
|        | (xi)    | DAF area per cell   | m2        |                            |
|        | (xii)   | DAF cell dimensions   | m         |                            |
|        | (xiii)  | DAF Recycle Rate (within 10–15%)  | %         |                            |
|        | (xiv)   | No. of Recirculation Pumps (duty + standby)                               |           |                            |
|        | (xv)    | Material of pumps <ul><li>Casing</li><li>Shaft</li><li>Impeller</li></ul> |           |                            |
|        | (xvi)   | Discharge flow rate   | m3/hr     |                            |
|        | (xvii)  | Discharge pressure  | m         |                            |
|        | (xviii) | DAF Air Dose Rate   | mg/l      |                            |
|        | (xix)   | No. of Air Compressor   |           |                            |
|        | (xx)    | Air loading rate  | g air /m3 |                            |
|        | (xxi)   | Delivery pressure   | m         |                            |
|        | (xxii)  | Air Saturator Efficiency  | kPa       |                            |

|         | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream  | Unit   | Description For<br>200 MLD  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| (xxiii) | Air Saturator Pressure (Gauge)  | m  |   |
| (xxiv)  | Float Removal mechanism   |  |   |
|         | Gravity Dual Media Filters  |  |   |
| (i)     | Total Raw Water Flow to DMF   | m3/day   |   |
| (ii)    | MOC of DMF  |  |   |
| (iii)   | Expected TSS removal (> 98% required)   | %  |   |
| (iv)    | Expected TOC removal  | %  |   |
| (v)     | Type of filters (Constant head / flow)  |  |   |
| (vi)    | Nos. of DMF filter units  | Nos.   |   |
| (vii)   | Design Flow through each unit   | m3/hr  |   |
| (viii)  | Effective surface area per filter unit  | m2   |   |
| (ix)    | Size of each filter L m x B m x H m   | m x m x m  |   |
| (x)     | Surface loading rate (max < 8 m/h @ N-2 filters)  | $m^3/m^2/h$  |   |
| (xi)    | Type of underdrain system   |  |   |
| (xii)   | Number of valves/gates per filter   |  |   |
|         | Backwash Pump   |  |   |
| (i)     | Type of Pump  |  |   |
| (ii)    | No. of pumps  |  |   |
| (iii)   | Capacity of each pump with VFD  | m3/hr  |   |
| (iv)    | Discharge head  | m  |   |
| (v)     | Material of pumps  • Casing  • Shaft  |  |   |
|         | (xxiv)  (i)  (ii)  (iii)  (iv)  (vi)  (vii)  (xii)  (xii)  (xii)  (iii)  (iii)  (iii)  (iv) | (xxiii) Air Saturator Pressure (Gauge)  (xxiv) Float Removal mechanism  Gravity Dual Media Filters  (i) Total Raw Water Flow to DMF  (ii) MOC of DMF  (iii) Expected TSS removal (> 98% required)  (iv) Expected TOC removal  (v) Type of filters (Constant head / flow)  (vi) Nos. of DMF filter units  (vii) Design Flow through each unit  (viii) Effective surface area per filter unit  (ix) Size of each filter L m x B m x H m  (x) Surface loading rate (max < 8 m/h @ N-2 filters)  (xi) Type of underdrain system  (xii) Number of valves/gates per filter  Backwash Pump  (i) Type of Pump  (ii) No. of pumps  (iii) Capacity of each pump with VFD  (iv) Discharge head  (v) Material of pumps  • Casing | (xxiii) Air Saturator Pressure (Gauge) m   (xxiv) Float Removal mechanism   Gravity Dual Media Filters m3/day   (i) Total Raw Water Flow to DMF m3/day   (ii) MOC of DMF   (iii) Expected TSS removal (> 98% required) %   (iv) Expected TOC removal %   (v) Type of filters (Constant head / flow)   (vi) Nos. of DMF filter units Nos.   (vii) Design Flow through each unit m3/hr   (viii) Effective surface area per filter unit m2   (ix) Size of each filter L m x B m x H m m x m x m   (x) Surface loading rate (max < 8 m/h @ N-2 filters) |

| S. No. |        | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream  | Unit     | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------|--------|---|----------|----------------------------|
|        | (vi)   | Rate of backwash water flow rate (range 24-40 m/h)                              | m/h      |                            |
|        | (vii)  | Water + air backwash included (If yes – additional pump with low flow required) | Yes / No |                            |
|        | (viii) | Performance Criteria  |          |                            |
| k)     |        | Backwash Blower   |          |                            |
|        | (i)    | Type of blower  |          |                            |
|        | (ii)   | No. of blowers  |          |                            |
|        | (iii)  | Capacity of each blower   | Nm3/hr   |                            |
|        | (iv)   | Material of blower  |          |                            |
|        | (v)    | Rate of backwash air flow rate  | m/h      |                            |
|        | (vi)   | Discharge head  | m        |                            |
|        | (vii)  | Variable speed drive  | Yes /No  |                            |
|        | (viii) | Performance Criteria  |          |                            |
| 1)     |        | Filter media  |          |                            |

| S. No. |       | Items – for 200 MLD Plant Stream   | Unit     | Description For<br>200 MLD |
|--------|-------|--|----------|----------------------------|
|        | (i)   | Bed thickness  | mm       |                            |
|        | (ii)  | Effective size   | mm       |                            |
|        | (iii) | Uniformity coefficient   |          |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Specific gravity   |          |                            |
| m)     |       | Backwash/ RO Feed Tank - For 200 MLD   |          |                            |
|        | (i)   | MOC of Tank  |          |                            |
|        | (ii)  | Number of Tanks  |          |                            |
|        | (iii) | Capacity of each Tank  |          |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Partition in Tanks (two chambers)  |          |                            |
|        | (v)   | Provision of valves/gates for online cleaning of the Backwash tanks included | Yes / NO |                            |

# 4. RO Desalination System

Any additional information is to be given such as alternate technology. Please create space below the table and insert the information

| S. No. |       | Items for 200 MLD Stream         | Unit        | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| (a)    |       |                                  |             |                            |
|        |       | RO Feed Booster Pump             |             |                            |
|        | (i)   | Type of Pump                     |             |                            |
|        | (ii)  | No. of pumps (working + standby) |             |                            |
|        | (iii) | Capacity of each pump            | m3/hr @ mWC |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Discharge head                   | m           |                            |
|        | (v)   | VFD included                     | (Yes/ No.)  | *                          |
|        | (vi)  | Material of pumps                |             |                            |
|        | (vii) | Performance Criteria             |             |                            |
| (b)    |       | ERD Feed Booster Pump            |             |                            |
|        | (i)   | Type of Pump                     |             |                            |
|        | (ii)  | No. of pumps (working + standby) |             |                            |
|        | (iii) | Capacity of each pump            | m3/hr @ mWC |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Discharge head                   | m           |                            |
|        | (v)   | VFD included                     | (Yes/ No.)  |                            |

| S. No. |        | Items for 200 MLD Stream  | Unit        | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|--------|---|-------------|----------------------------|
|        | (vi)   | Material of pumps   |             |                            |
|        | (vii)  | Performance Criteria  |             |                            |
| (c)    |        | Cartridge Filter in high pressure line                                  | For 200 MLD |                            |
|        | (i)    | Total Flowrate  | m³/hr,/MLD  |                            |
|        | (ii)   | Total units of duty Cartridge Filter                                    |             |                            |
|        | (iii)  | Total units of standby Cartridge Filter                                 |             |                            |
|        | (iv)   | Number of filter elements in each unit                                  |             |                            |
|        | (v)    | Design flow rate of each filter unit                                    | m³/hr       |                            |
|        | (vi)   | Head loss   | mwc         |                            |
|        | (vii)  | Type of cartridge   |             |                            |
| 7      | (viii) | Cartridge filter nominal pore size                                      | micron      |                            |
|        | (ix)   | Unit Diameter   | mm          |                            |
|        | (x)    | Unit Height on Straight   | mm          |                            |
|        | (xi)   | Filtration rate   | m³/m²/hr    |                            |
|        | (xii)  | Material of construction      Housing     Internals     Filter elements |             |                            |
| (d)    |        | High Pressure Pump  | For 200 MLD |                            |

| S. No. |       | Items for 200 MLD Stream         | Unit        | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
|        | (i)   | Type of Pump                     |             |                            |
|        | (ii)  | No. of pumps (working + standby) |             |                            |
|        | (iii) | Capacity of each pump            | m3/hr @ mWC |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Discharge head                   | m           |                            |
|        | (v)   | VFD included (Yes/ No.)          |             |                            |
|        | (vi)  | Material of pumps                |             |                            |
|        | (vii) | Performance Criteria             |             |                            |
| (e)    |       | ERD Feed Recirculation Pump      | For 200 MLD |                            |
|        | (i)   | Type of Pump                     |             |                            |
|        | (ii)  | No. of pumps (working + standby) |             |                            |
|        | (iii) | Capacity of each pump            | m3/hr @ mWC |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Discharge head                   | m           |                            |
|        | (v)   | VFD included (Yes/ No.)          |             |                            |
|        | (vi)  | Material of pumps                |             |                            |

| S. No.     |        | Items for 200 MLD Stream   | Unit        | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|------------|--------|--|-------------|----------------------------|
|            | (vii)  | Performance Criteria  • Efficiency of Pump  • Motor KW & rpm                                     |             |                            |
|            |        | <ul><li>Noise level</li><li>Vibration level</li></ul>  |             |                            |
| <b>(f)</b> |        | Energy Recovery Device   |             |                            |
|            | (i)    | Type of Isobaric Energy Recovery System – (ERI preferred)  | -           |                            |
|            | (ii)   | Number of ERD systems per RO train   | Nos.        |                            |
|            | (iii)  | Total number of ERD systems in one stream  | Nos.        |                            |
|            | (iv)   | Efficiency of single ERD   | %           |                            |
|            | (v)    | Noise Level  | dB          |                            |
|            | (vi)   | Salinity Increase in Pre-treated water at inlet of RO Membrane                                   | %           |                            |
|            | (vii)  | Over-flush of ERD  | %           |                            |
|            | (viii) | Lubrication flow   | %           |                            |
| ~          | (ix)   | Material of Construction  Casing  Rotor  Shaft  Other parts in contact with seawater/concentrate |             |                            |
| (g)        |        | RO System (for 200 MLD Stream)   | For 200 MLD |                            |
|            | g1     | General  |             |                            |
|            | (i)    | Net permeate output (min 402000 m3/day to cover potable water demand in the plant)               | m3/day      |                            |
|            | (ii)   | Gross permeate output  The gross permeate shall have enough                                      | m3/day      |                            |

| S. No. |        | Items for 200 MLD Stream  | Unit                  | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|--------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------|
|        |        | additional margin of surplus capacity to cover the internal use of service water plus potable water demand of the Perur Desalination plant with all its related systems. The contractor shall confirm internal consumption as per detailed design. Minimum 1.0% additional flow (i.e. 404000 m3/day). |                       |                            |
|        | (iii)  | Number of duty RO trains  | No.                   |                            |
|        | (iv)   | Number of standby RO trains   | No.                   |                            |
|        | (v)    | Size of each train (height x width x length)  | m*m*m                 |                            |
|        | (vi)   | Train configuration   |                       |                            |
|        | (vii)  | Details of RO membrane pressure vessels   |                       |                            |
|        | (viii) | RO membrane models (HR/LE)  |                       |                            |
|        | (ix)   | If mixed membrane – HR:LE ratio   |                       |                            |
|        | (x)    | RO Manufacturer (Manufacturer Assurance needed for supply of membrane in time)  |                       |                            |
|        | (xi)   | Number of pressure vessels per Trains   |                       |                            |
|        | (xii)  | Number of RO elements per pressure vessel   |                       |                            |
|        | (xiii) | Design Recovery Rate  | %                     |                            |
|        | (xiv)  | Design average flux rate  | l/(m <sup>2</sup> *h) |                            |
|        | (xv)   | Design fouling factor   | -                     |                            |
|        | (xvi)  | Design salt passage increase rate per year  | %                     |                            |
|        | (xvii) | Design flux decrease rate per year  | %/annum               |                            |
|        | g2     | Maximum seawater condition  |                       |                            |
|        | (i)    | Seawater temperature ( $max temp - 32^{\circ}C$ )   | deg C                 |                            |
|        | (ii)   | Seawater TDS (max design TDS – 39 g/l;<br>Plant should be able to operate at 41g/l)   | mg/l                  |                            |

| S. No. |       | Items for 200 MLD Stream                                       | Unit     | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|-------|--|----------|----------------------------|
|        | (iii) | Final production rate  | m³/d     |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Final product water TDS (must be $\leq 450 \text{ mg/l}$ )     | mg/l     |                            |
|        | (v)   | Average membrane age (manufacturer's guarantee needed)         | Years    |                            |
|        | (vi)  | Membrane replacement rate (manufacturer's guarantee needed)    | %/annum  |                            |
|        | g3    | Average Condition  |          |                            |
|        | (i)   | Seawater temperature ( $max temp - 28^{\circ}C$ )              | deg C    |                            |
|        | (ii)  | Seawater TDS (average TDS – 36 g/l))                           | mg/l     |                            |
|        | (iii) | Final product production                                       | m³/d     |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Final product water TDS  | mg/l     |                            |
|        | (v)   | Average membrane age (manufacturer's guarantee needed)         | Years    |                            |
|        | (vii) | Membrane replacement rate (manufacturer's guarantee needed)    | %/annum  |                            |
|        | g4    | Antiscalant Storage and Dosing System                          |          |                            |
|        | i)    | Chemical dose rate   | mg/I     |                            |
|        | ii)   | Number of dosing tanks   | No.      |                            |
|        | iii)  | Capacity of dosing tanks                                       | $m^3$    |                            |
|        | iv)   | Material of dosing tanks                                       |          |                            |
|        | v)    | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby) (two dosing points) | Nos.     |                            |
|        | vi)   | Type of dosing pumps   |          |                            |
|        | vii)  | Material of dosing pumps                                       |          |                            |
|        | viii) | Capacity of dosing pump  | LPH@ MWC |                            |
|        | ix)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days                          | days     |                            |

| S. No. |       | Items for 200 MLD Stream   | Unit        | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|-------|--|-------------|----------------------------|
|        |       | required)  |             |                            |
|        | g5    | Sodium Bisulphite Storage and Dosing<br>System   |             |                            |
|        | i)    | Chemical dose rate   | mg/I        |                            |
|        | ii)   | Number of dosing tanks   | No.         |                            |
|        | iii)  | Capacity of dosing tanks   | $M^3$       |                            |
|        | iv)   | Material of dosing tanks   |             |                            |
|        | v)    | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby) (two dosing points)   | Nos.        | <b>Y</b>                   |
|        | vi)   | Type of dosing pumps   |             |                            |
|        | vii)  | Material of dosing pumps   |             |                            |
|        | viii) | Capacity of dosing pump  | LPH@ MWC    |                            |
|        | ix)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days required)  | days        |                            |
|        | g6    | Permeate Storage Tank  |             |                            |
|        | (i)   | Number of permeate tanks   | No.         |                            |
|        | (ii)  | Net volume of permeate tank (5 ML required)  | m3          |                            |
|        | (iii) | Material of Construction  Shell plate roof plate bottom/annular plate girder / rafter column Inside Protection |             |                            |
|        | (iv)  | Water level in the permeate tank (w.r.t CD)  |             |                            |
|        | (v)   | Permeate draw-back facilities in case of shut-down provided  | Yes/No      |                            |
|        | g7    | Flushing Pump  | For 200 MLD |                            |

| S. No. |        | Items for 200 MLD Stream             | Unit        | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|--------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
|        | (i)    | Type of Pump                         |             |                            |
|        | (ii)   | No. of pumps (working + standby)     |             |                            |
|        | (iii)  | Capacity of each pump                | m3/hr @ mWC |                            |
|        | (iv)   | Discharge head                       | m           |                            |
|        | (v)    | VFD included (Yes/ No.)              |             |                            |
|        | (vi)   | Material of pumps                    |             |                            |
|        | (vii)  | Performance Criteria                 |             |                            |
|        | g8     | RO Clean In Place System             |             |                            |
|        | (i)    | Number of cleaning tanks             | Nos.        |                            |
|        | (ii)   | Net volume of each cleaning tanks    | m3          |                            |
|        | (iii)  | Max. pressure vessel cleaned at once | Nos.        |                            |
|        | (iv)   | MOC of CIP tanks                     |             |                            |
|        | (v)    | MOC of agitator                      | -           |                            |
|        | (vi)   | Type of Cleaning Pumps               |             |                            |
|        | (vii)  | No. of pumps (working + standby)     |             |                            |
|        | (viii) | Capacity of each pump                | m3/hr @ mWC |                            |
|        | (ix)   | Discharge head                       | m           |                            |
|        | (x)    | VFD included (Yes/ No.)              |             |                            |

| S. No. |           | Items for 200 MLD Stream   | Unit     | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|-----------|--|----------|----------------------------|
|        | (xi)      | Material of pumps  |          |                            |
|        | (xii)     | Performance Criteria   |          |                            |
|        | (xiii)    | Cartridge filter units for CIP                                   | Nos.     |                            |
|        | (xiv)     | Nominal pore size of filters                                     | μm       |                            |
|        | (xv)      | Material of Construction  • Housing Internals  • Filter elements |          |                            |
|        | <b>g9</b> | CIP Citric Acid Storage and Dosing<br>System                     |          |                            |
|        | i)        | Chemical dose rate   | mg/I     |                            |
|        | ii)       | Number of Dosing Tanks   | No.      |                            |
|        | iii)      | Capacity of dosing tanks   | M3       |                            |
|        | iv)       | Material of Dosing Tank  |          |                            |
|        | v)        | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)                       | Nos.     |                            |
|        | vi)       | Type of Dosing Pumps   |          |                            |
|        | vii)      | Material of dosing pumps   |          |                            |
|        | viii)     | Capacity of dosing pump  | LPH@ MWC |                            |
|        | ix)       | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days required)                  | days     |                            |

| S. No. |       | Items for 200 MLD Stream                        | Unit     | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|-------|---|----------|----------------------------|
|        | x)    | No. of storage tanks (min two tanks required)   | No.      |                            |
|        | xi)   | Size of the storage tanks                       | m3       |                            |
|        | xii)  | Material of storage tanks                       |          |                            |
|        | xiii) | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby)    | Nos.     |                            |
|        | xiv)  | Type of transfer pumps                          |          |                            |
|        | xv)   | Material of transfer pumps                      |          |                            |
|        | xvi)  | Capacity of transfer pumps                      | LPH@ MWC |                            |
|        |       |   |          |                            |
|        | g10   | CIP Caustic Storage and Dosing System           |          |                            |
|        | i)    | Chemical dose rate                              | mg/I     |                            |
|        | ii)   | Number of Dosing Tanks                          | No.      |                            |
|        | iii)  | Capacity of dosing tanks                        | M3       |                            |
|        | iv)   | Material of Dosing Tank                         |          |                            |
|        | v)    | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)      | Nos.     |                            |
|        | vi)   | Type of Dosing Pumps                            |          |                            |
|        | vii)  | Material of dosing pumps                        |          |                            |
|        | viii) | Capacity of dosing pump                         | LPH@ MWC |                            |
|        | ix)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days required) | days     |                            |

| S. No. |       | Items for 200 MLD Stream                        | Unit     | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|-------|---|----------|----------------------------|
|        | x)    | No. of storage tanks (min two tanks required)   | No.      |                            |
|        | xi)   | Size of the storage tanks                       | m3       |                            |
|        | xii)  | Material of storage tanks                       |          |                            |
|        | xiii) | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby)    | Nos.     |                            |
|        | xiv)  | Type of transfer pumps                          |          |                            |
|        | xv)   | Material of transfer pumps                      |          |                            |
|        | xvi)  | Capacity of transfer pumps                      | LPH@ MWC |                            |
|        | g11   | CIP HCl Storage and Dosing System               |          |                            |
|        | i)    | Chemical dose rate                              | mg/I     |                            |
|        | ii)   | Number of Dosing Tanks                          | No.      |                            |
|        | iii)  | Capacity of dosing tanks                        | M3       |                            |
|        | iv)   | Material of Dosing Tank                         |          |                            |
|        | v)    | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)      | Nos.     |                            |
|        | vi)   | Type of Dosing Pumps                            |          |                            |
|        | vii)  | Material of dosing pumps                        |          |                            |
|        | viii) | Capacity of dosing pump                         | LPH@ MWC |                            |
|        | ix)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days required) | days     |                            |
|        | x)    | No. of storage tanks (min two tanks required)   | No.      |                            |

| S. No. | Items for 200 MLD Stream |  | Unit     | Description<br>For 200 MLD |
|--------|--------------------------|--|----------|----------------------------|
|        | xi)                      | Size of the storage tanks  | m3       |                            |
|        | xii)                     | Material of storage tanks  |          |                            |
|        | xiii)                    | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby)                             | Nos.     |                            |
|        | xiv)                     | Type of transfer pumps   |          |                            |
|        | xv)                      | Material of transfer pumps   |          |                            |
|        | xvi)                     | Capacity of transfer pumps   | LPH@ MWC |                            |
|        |                          | Other related items  |          |                            |
|        | i)                       | A membrane test stand in accordance with ASTM D 4194-03 will be provided | Yes/No   |                            |
|        | ii)                      | Sample collection station from each vessel provided                      | Yes/No   |                            |

### 5. Post Treatment

| S. No. |         | Item for 200 MLD Stream  | Unit           | Description |
|--------|---------|--|----------------|-------------|
| (a)    |         | Limestone Filter (LSF)   | For 200<br>MLD |             |
|        | (i)     | Treated water flow rate  The net production shall have enough  |                |             |
|        |         | additional margin of surplus capacity to cover the internal potable water demand of the Perur Desalination plant with all its related systems. The contractor shall confirm internal consumption as per detailed design. Minimum 0.5% additional flow (402000 m3/day). | m3/d           |             |
|        | (ii)    | Limestone building bypass  | %              |             |
|        | (iii)   | Material of the Limestone Filter   |                |             |
|        | (iv)    | No. of filter modules per stream   |                |             |
|        | (v)     | Net surface area per module  | m²             |             |
|        | (vi)    | Limestone bed Module length  | m              |             |
|        | (vii)   | Limestone bed Module width   | m              |             |
|        | (viii)  | Limestone bed thickness  | m              |             |
|        | (ix)    | Media Contact time   | min            |             |
|        | (x)     | Module surface loading rate  | m³/m².h        |             |
|        | (xi)    | Module surface loading rate N-1  | m3/m².h        |             |
|        | (xii)   | CO2 consumption  | g/m3           |             |
|        | (xiii)  | CO2 daily consumption  | T/day          |             |
|        | (xiv)   | Total hardness in water after remineralization (80 mg/l as CaCO3 required)   | mg/l CaCO3     |             |
|        | (xv)    | Calcium hardness addition in product water   | mg/l CaCO3     |             |
|        | (xvi)   | Type of CO <sub>2</sub> dosing system  |                |             |
|        | (xvii)  | MOC of CO <sub>2</sub> pipe, valves, and Static Mixer  |                |             |
|        | (xviii) | Capacity of CO <sub>2</sub> – storage tank   | days           |             |

|     | (xix)  | MOC of CO <sub>2</sub> tank      |        |  |
|-----|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--|
| (b) |        | LSF Backwash Pump                |        |  |
|     | (i)    | Type of Pump                     |        |  |
|     | (ii)   | No. of pumps                     |        |  |
|     | (iii)  | Capacity of each pump with VFD   | m3/hr  |  |
|     | (iv)   | Discharge head                   | m      |  |
|     | (v)    | Material of pumps                |        |  |
|     | (vi)   | Rate of backwash water flow rate | m/h    |  |
|     | (vii)  | Performance Criteria             |        |  |
| (c) |        | LSF Backwash Blower              |        |  |
|     | (i)    | Type of blower                   |        |  |
|     | (ii)   | No. of blowers                   |        |  |
|     | (iii)  | Capacity of each blower          | Nm3/hr |  |
|     | (iv)   | Variable speed drive included    | Yes/No |  |
|     | (v)    | Discharge head                   | m      |  |
|     | (vi)   | Material of blower               |        |  |
|     | (vii)  | Rate of backwash air flow rate   | m/h    |  |
|     | (viii) | Performance Criteria             |        |  |

|     |        | <ul><li>Noise level</li><li>Vibration level</li></ul> |          |   |
|-----|--------|---|----------|---|
| (d) |        | Hypochlorite Storage and Dosing System                |          |   |
|     | i)     | Chemical dose rate                                    | mg/I     |   |
|     | ii)    | Number of Dosing Tanks                                | No.      |   |
|     | iii)   | Capacity of dosing tanks                              | M3       |   |
|     | iv)    | Material of Dosing Tank                               |          |   |
|     | v)     | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)            | Nos.     |   |
|     | vi)    | Type of Dosing Pumps                                  |          |   |
|     | vii)   | Material of dosing pumps                              |          | * |
|     | viii)  | Capacity of dosing pump                               | LPH@ MWC |   |
|     | xvi)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days)                | days     |   |
|     | xvii)  | Size of the storage tanks                             | m3       |   |
|     | xviii) | Material of storage tanks                             |          |   |
|     | xix)   | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby)          | Nos.     |   |
|     | xx)    | Type of transfer pumps                                |          |   |
|     | xxi)   | Material of transfer pumps                            |          |   |
|     | xxii)  | Capacity of transfer pumps                            | LPH@ MWC |   |
| (e) |        | pH Adjustment - Caustic Storage and<br>Dosing System  |          |   |
|     | i)     | Chemical dose rate                                    | mg/I     |   |

| ii)   | Number of Dosing Tanks                       | No.      |  |
|-------|--|----------|--|
| iii)  | Capacity of dosing tanks                     | M3       |  |
| iv)   | Material of Dosing Tank                      |          |  |
| v)    | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)   | Nos.     |  |
| vi)   | Type of Dosing Pumps                         |          |  |
| vii)  | Material of dosing pumps                     |          |  |
| viii) | Capacity of dosing pump                      | LPH@ MWC |  |
| ix)   | Days of Chemical storage (min 30 days)       | days     |  |
| x)    | Size of the storage tanks                    | m3       |  |
| xi)   | Material of storage tanks                    |          |  |
| xii)  | Number of transfer pumps (Working + Standby) | Nos.     |  |
| xiii) | Type of transfer pumps                       |          |  |
| xiv)  | Material of transfer pumps                   |          |  |
| xv)   | Capacity of transfer pumps                   | LPH@ MWC |  |

# **6.0 Sludge Treatment**

| S. No. |       | Item for 400 MLD Stream | Unit | Description |
|--------|-------|-------------------------|------|-------------|
| (a)    |       | Neutralization Sump     |      |             |
|        | (i)   | No. of Sumps            |      |             |
|        | (ii)  | Construction Material   |      |             |
|        | (iii) | Area (L x B)            | m2   |             |
|        | (iv)  | Tank volume             | m3   |             |

|     | (v)   | Water height                     | m         |  |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|--|
|     | (vi)  | Free board                       | m         |  |
|     | (vii) | Pumps vault size                 | m x m x m |  |
| (b) |       | Neutralization Effluent Pumps    |           |  |
|     | (i)   | Type of Pump                     |           |  |
|     | (ii)  | No. of pumps                     |           |  |
|     | (iii) | Capacity of each pump with VFD   | m3/hr     |  |
|     | (iv)  | Discharge head                   | m         |  |
|     | (v)   | Material of pumps                |           |  |
|     | (vi)  | Rate of backwash water flow rate | m/h       |  |
|     | (vii) | Performance Criteria             |           |  |
| (c) |       | Waste Sludge Balancing Tank      |           |  |
|     | (i)   | Tank type                        |           |  |
|     | (ii)  | No. of tanks                     |           |  |
|     | (iii) | Construction Material            |           |  |
|     | (iv)  | Tank area                        | m x m     |  |
|     | (v)   | Tank volume                      | m3        |  |
|     | (vi)  | Water height                     | m         |  |
| (d) |       | Submersible Mixer                |           |  |
|     | (i)   | Manufacturer                     |           |  |

|     | (ii)   | Type                             |       |  |
|-----|--------|----------------------------------|-------|--|
|     | (iii)  | Model                            |       |  |
|     | (iv)   | Quantity                         |       |  |
|     | (v)    | Material of construction:        |       |  |
|     | (vi)   | Casing                           |       |  |
|     | (vii)  | Impeller                         |       |  |
|     | (viii) | Shaft                            |       |  |
|     | (ix)   | Mechanical seal                  |       |  |
|     | (x)    | Guide mechanism with winch       |       |  |
|     | (xi)   | Impeller Diameter                | mm    |  |
|     | (xii)  | Rotation speed                   | Rpm   |  |
|     | (xiii) | Immersion depth                  | mm    |  |
|     | (xiv)  | Absorbed power                   | kW    |  |
|     | (xv)   | Motor rating                     | kW    |  |
|     | (xvi)  | Maximum Lifting weight           | Kgs   |  |
| (e) |        | Thickener Feed Pumps             |       |  |
|     | (i)    | Type of Pump                     |       |  |
|     | (ii)   | No. of pumps                     |       |  |
|     | (iii)  | Capacity of each pump with VFD   | m3/hr |  |
|     | (iv)   | Discharge head                   | m     |  |
|     | (v)    | Material of pumps                |       |  |
|     |        | • Casing                         |       |  |
|     |        | • Shaft                          |       |  |
|     |        | • Impeller                       |       |  |
|     | (vi)   | Rate of backwash water flow rate | m/h   |  |
|     | (vii)  | Performance Criteria             |       |  |
|     |        |                                  |       |  |

|              |        | Efficiency of Pump  |      |
|--------------|--------|---|------|
|              |        | Motor KW & rpm  |      |
|              |        | Noise level   |      |
|              |        | Vibration level   |      |
| <b>(f)</b>   |        | Static Mixer after polymer dose                                 |      |
|              | (i)    | Number of duty units  |      |
|              | (ii)   | Number of standby units   | -    |
|              | (iii)  | Manufacturer  | -    |
|              | (iv)   | Туре  | -    |
|              | (v)    | Design flow of one unit   | m³/h |
|              | (vi)   | Pressure loss at design flow                                    | m    |
|              | (vii)  | Maximum flow of one unit  | m³/h |
|              | (viii) | Pressure loss at maximum flow                                   | m    |
|              | (ix)   | Material of housing   | -    |
|              | (x)    | Materials of internals  | -    |
|              |        |   |      |
| ( <b>g</b> ) |        | Polyelectrolyte Storage and Dosing System for Thickener and BFP |      |
|              | i)     | Chemical dose rate  | mg/I |
|              | ii)    | Number of Dosing Tanks  | No.  |
|              | iii)   | Capacity of dosing tanks  | m3   |
|              | iv)    | Material of Dosing Tank   |      |
|              | v)     | Number of dosing pumps (Working + Standby)                      | Nos. |
|              | vi)    | Type of Dosing Pumps  |      |
|              | vii)   | Material of dosing pumps  |      |

|     | viii)  | Capacity of dosing pump        | LPH@ MWC |
|-----|--------|--------------------------------|----------|
|     | ix)    | Days of Chemical storage       | days     |
|     |        | Poly solution Agitator:        |          |
|     | x)     | Manufacturer                   |          |
|     | xi)    | Model                          |          |
|     | xii)   | Туре                           |          |
|     | xiii)  | Quantity (Duty + Standby)      | Nos      |
|     | xiv)   | Motor rating                   | kW       |
|     | xv)    | Motor speed                    | rpm      |
|     | xvi)   | Mixer speed                    |          |
|     | xvii)  | Impeller material              |          |
|     | xviii) | Shaft material                 |          |
| (h) |        | Thickener                      |          |
|     | (i)    | Manufacturer                   |          |
|     | (ii)   | Type                           |          |
|     | (iii)  | Quantity                       | Nos      |
|     | (iv)   | Size (Diameter x SWD x FB)     | m        |
|     | (v)    | Scraper speed                  | rpm      |
|     | (vi)   | Torque rating                  | N-m      |
|     |        | Design output torque           |          |
|     |        | • Shut-off torque              |          |
|     | (vii)  | Feed rate per thickener        | m³/hr    |
|     | (viii) | Feed well size                 | mm       |
|     | (ix)   | Walkway (width x Height)       | mm       |
|     | (x)    | Weir plate size(Thick x width) | mm       |

|     |       | Surface Preparation & Protection: |     |  |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|-----|--|
|     | (i)   | Wetted parts                      |     |  |
|     | (ii)  | Exposed parts                     |     |  |
|     | (11)  | Material of Construction:         |     |  |
|     | (*)   |                                   |     |  |
|     | (i)   | Bridge and Superstructure         |     |  |
|     | (ii)  | Feed well                         |     |  |
|     | (iii) | Walkway Gratings                  |     |  |
|     | (iv)  | Squeegees                         |     |  |
|     | (v)   | Weir plate                        |     |  |
|     | (vi)  | Clamps & Hardware                 |     |  |
|     |       | Automatic lifting Device-provided |     |  |
|     | (i)   | Motor rating                      | KW  |  |
|     | (ii)  | Motor speed                       | rpm |  |
|     | (iii) | Motor Make                        |     |  |
|     | (iv)  | Protection                        |     |  |
| (i) |       | Thickened Sludge Holding Tank     |     |  |
|     | (i)   | Tank type                         |     |  |
|     | (ii)  | No. of tanks                      |     |  |
|     | (iii) | Construction Material             |     |  |
|     | (iv)  | Tank area                         | mxm |  |
|     | (v)   | Tank volume                       | m3  |  |
|     | (vi)  | Water height                      | m   |  |
|     |       | Submersible Mixer/Agitator        |     |  |
|     | (i)   | Manufacturer                      |     |  |
|     | (ii)  | Туре                              |     |  |

|            | ()     | W 11                                       |       |  |
|------------|--------|--|-------|--|
|            | (iii)  | Model                                      |       |  |
|            | (iv)   | Quantity                                   |       |  |
|            | (v)    | Material of construction:                  |       |  |
|            | (vi)   | Casing                                     |       |  |
|            | (vii)  | Impeller                                   |       |  |
|            | (viii) | Shaft                                      |       |  |
|            | (xi)   | Mechanical seal                            |       |  |
|            | (x)    | Guide mechanism with winch                 |       |  |
|            | (xi)   | Impeller Diameter                          | mm    |  |
|            | (xii)  | Rotation speed                             | Rpm   |  |
|            | (xiii) | Immersion depth                            | mm    |  |
|            | (xiv)  | Absorbed power                             | kW    |  |
|            | (xv)   | Motor rating                               | kW    |  |
|            | (xvi)  | Maximum Lifting weight                     | kgs   |  |
| <b>(j)</b> |        | Thickener Feed Pumps                       |       |  |
|            | (i)    | Type of Pump                               |       |  |
|            | (ii)   | No. of pumps                               |       |  |
|            | (iii)  | Capacity of each pump with VFD             | m3/hr |  |
|            | (iv)   | Discharge head                             | m     |  |
|            | (v)    | Material of pumps                          |       |  |
|            | (vi)   | Rate of backwash water flow rate           | m/h   |  |
|            | (vii)  | Performance Criteria  • Efficiency of Pump |       |  |

|     |        | Motor KW & rpm   |                    |  |
|-----|--------|--|--------------------|--|
|     |        | Noise level  |                    |  |
|     |        | Vibration level  |                    |  |
| (k) |        | BFP  |                    |  |
|     | (i)    | Manufacturer   |                    |  |
|     | (ii)   | Туре   |                    |  |
|     | (iii)  | Model  |                    |  |
|     | (iv)   | Number of BFPs   |                    |  |
|     | (v)    | Feed rate per BFP  | m <sup>3</sup> /h  |  |
|     | (vi)   | Dewatered sludge cake thickness (>25% dried solids required) | % dried solids     |  |
|     | (vii)  | Noise level (dBA) at 1 m distance from the machine           | dBA                |  |
|     | (viii) | Pressure roll configuration                                  |                    |  |
|     | (ix)   | Feed pressure required                                       | Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> |  |
|     | (x)    | Overall dimension of each BFP (LxB)                          | mm x mm            |  |
|     | (xi)   | Weight per BFP   | Kgs                |  |
|     | (xii)  | Wash water requirement                                       |                    |  |
|     | (xiii) | No. of belt wash headers                                     |                    |  |
|     | (xiv)  | Belt tension device  |                    |  |
|     |        | Material of Construction:                                    |                    |  |
|     | (i)    | Structural Frame   |                    |  |
|     | (ii)   | Dispersion device  |                    |  |
|     | (iii)  | Adjustable Wedge   |                    |  |
|     | (iv)   | Pressure rolls   |                    |  |
|     | (v)    | Filtration belts   |                    |  |
|     | (vi)   | Doctors blade  |                    |  |

| (vii)  | Roller bearings           |        |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|
| (viii) | Drainage pan              |        |
| (ix)   | Washing belt              |        |
| (x)    | Y strainer                |        |
| (xi)   | Washer nozzle             |        |
|        | Belt Press Drives         |        |
| (i)    | Manufacturer              |        |
| (ii)   | Motor Make /Model         |        |
| (iii)  | Motor rating (Main Drive) | kW     |
| (iv)   | Motor speed               | rpm    |
| (v)    | Insulation class          |        |
| (vi)   | Enclosure                 |        |
| (vii)  | Voltage & Frequency       | V / Hz |
|        | Conveyor Drive            |        |
| (i)    | Motor Make                |        |
| (ii)   | Motor rating              | kW     |
| (iii)  | Motor speed               | rpm    |
| (iv)   | Make of Motor             |        |
| (v)    | Insulation class          |        |
| (vi)   | Enclosure                 |        |
| (vii)  | Voltage & Frequency       | V / Hz |
|        | Belt Conveyor system      |        |
| (i)    | Make                      |        |
| (ii)   | Model                     |        |
| (iii)  | Туре                      |        |

|     | (iv)   | Quantity                        |                   |  |
|-----|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|     | (v)    | Capacity                        | Kg/hr             |  |
|     | (vi)   | Length of conveyor              | m                 |  |
|     | (vii)  | Angle of Inclination            | Degree            |  |
|     | (viii) | Belt width                      | M                 |  |
|     | (ix)   | Jointing detail/type            |                   |  |
|     | (x)    | Belt rating                     |                   |  |
|     | (xi)   | Belt speed                      | rpm               |  |
|     | (xii)  | Belt scraper-Type / No.         |                   |  |
| (l) |        | BFP Building                    |                   |  |
|     | (i)    | Ground Floor                    |                   |  |
|     | (ii)   | Polymer tank and storage area   | $m \times m = m2$ |  |
|     | (iii)  | Thickened sludge Pump room area | m x m = m2        |  |
|     | (iv)   | Truck loading area              | m x m = m2        |  |
|     |        | Ist Floor                       |                   |  |
|     | (i)    | BFP machine floor area          | m x m = m2        |  |
|     | (ii)   | Electrical room area            | m x m = m2        |  |
|     | (iii)  | Local control room area         | m x m = m2        |  |
| (m) |        | Crane – BFP Building            |                   |  |
|     | (i)    | Manufacturer                    |                   |  |
|     | (ii)   | Type and class                  |                   |  |
|     | (iii)  | Safe working Load               | tonne             |  |
|     | (iv)   | Hoist speed high/low            | m/min             |  |
|     | (v)    | Long Travel speed               | m/min             |  |
|     | (vi)   | Cross travel speed              | m/min             |  |

| (vii) | Span  | metres |  |
|-------|---|--------|--|
|       | Hoisting Rope:  |        |  |
| (i)   | - Diameter  | mm     |  |
| (ii)  | - Construction  |        |  |
| (iii) | -Quality of steel                                     |        |  |
| (iv)  | - Minimum Breaking Load                               | Kgs    |  |
| (v)   | - Factor of safety                                    |        |  |
|       | Motors for Hoist/Long travel/cross travel :           |        |  |
| (i)   | Make  |        |  |
| (ii)  | Туре  |        |  |
| (iii) | Rating  | kW     |  |
|       | Details of Brakes for Hoist/cross travel/Long travel: |        |  |
| (i)   | Make  |        |  |
| (ii)  | Design Holding Torque                                 | N-m    |  |
| (iii) | Net weight  | Tons   |  |

#### 7.0 Miscellaneous

The following are the general technical schedules for different types of equipment including valves and actuators. The Contractor shall provide details of all equipment separately in the respective schedules given below for 200 MLD Stream.

## 7.1 Service Water System

| (a)        |       | Service Water Pumps   |         | For 200 MLD |
|------------|-------|---|---------|-------------|
|            | (i)   | Type of Pump  |         |             |
|            | (ii)  | No. of pumps  |         |             |
|            | (iii) | Capacity of each pump   | m3/hr   |             |
|            | (iv)  | Discharge head  | m       |             |
|            | (v)   | Variable Speed Drive included   | Yes/No. |             |
|            | (vi)  | Material of pumps   |         |             |
|            | (vii) | Performance Criteria  |         |             |
| <b>(b)</b> |       | Service Water Tanks   |         |             |
|            | (i)   | No. of service water tanks  |         |             |
|            | (ii)  | Capacity of each service water tank                                     | m3      |             |
|            | (iii) | Tank dimensions (LxBxH)   | mxmxm   |             |
|            |       | Tank location – Roof of  Admin building BFP building Chemical buildings | mxmxm   |             |

## 7.2 Valves

| S. No. | Item |       | Unit | Description |
|--------|------|-------|------|-------------|
| (a)    |      | Valve |      |             |

| S. No. | Item   |                              | Unit | Description |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|------|-------------|
|        | (i)    | Туре                         |      |             |
|        | (ii)   | Position of valve (location) |      |             |
|        | (iii)  | Manufacturer                 |      |             |
|        | (iv)   | Model                        |      |             |
|        | (v)    | Service                      |      |             |
|        | (vi)   | Quantity                     |      |             |
|        | (vii)  | Size                         | mm   |             |
|        | (viii) | Rating                       | bar  |             |
|        | (ix)   | Test pressure                | bar  |             |
|        | (x)    | Body material                |      |             |
|        | (xi)   | Disc material                |      |             |
|        | (xii)  | Sealing face material        |      |             |
|        | (xiii) | Shaft material               |      |             |
|        | (xiv)  | Gear Reducers :              |      |             |
|        | (xv)   | Manufacturer                 |      |             |
|        | (xvi)  | Material                     |      |             |
|        | (xv)   | Flange Drilling standard     |      |             |

## **7.3 Valve Actuators**

| S. No. | Item  | Item           |  | Description |
|--------|-------|----------------|--|-------------|
| (a)    |       | Valve Actuator |  |             |
|        | (i)   | Manufacturer   |  |             |
|        | (ii)  | Туре           |  |             |
|        | (iii) | Model          |  |             |

| S. No. | Item   | Item                             |      | Description |
|--------|--------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
|        | (iv)   | Service                          |      |             |
|        | (v)    | Quantity                         |      |             |
|        | (vi)   | Motor rating                     | kW   |             |
|        | (vii)  | Design Torque                    | Kg-m |             |
|        | (viii) | Time for full open to full close | min  |             |

#### 7.4 Non Return Valves

| S. No. | Item   |                           | Unit | Description |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|------|-------------|
|        |        | Non-return valves         |      |             |
|        | (i)    | Manufacturer              |      |             |
|        | (ii)   | Туре                      |      |             |
|        | (iii)  | Model                     |      |             |
|        | (iv)   | Service                   |      |             |
|        | (v)    | Quantity                  | nos. |             |
|        | (vi)   | Size                      | mm   |             |
|        | (vii)  | Rating                    | Bar  |             |
|        | (viii) | Test Pressure             | Bar  |             |
|        | (ix)   | Design standard           |      |             |
|        | (x)    | Material of construction: |      |             |
|        |        | • Body                    |      |             |
|        |        | Disc/plates               |      |             |
|        |        | • Spring                  |      |             |
|        |        | • Shaft                   |      |             |
|        | (xi)   | Flange drilling standard  |      |             |

#### 7.5 Sluice Valves

| S. No. |        | Item                     | Unit | Description |
|--------|--------|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| (a)    |        | Sluice Valves            |      |             |
|        | (i)    | Manufacturer             |      |             |
|        | (ii)   | Туре                     |      |             |
|        | (iii)  | Model                    |      |             |
|        | (iv)   | Service                  |      |             |
|        | (v)    | Number                   |      |             |
|        | (vi)   | Size                     |      |             |
|        | (vii)  | Rating                   |      |             |
|        | (viii) | Test pressure            |      |             |
|        | (ix)   | Body material            |      |             |
|        | (x)    | gate material            |      |             |
|        | (xi)   | Sealing face material    |      |             |
|        | (xii)  | Shaft material           |      |             |
|        | (xiii) | Gear Reducers :          |      |             |
|        | (xiv)  | Manufacturer             |      |             |
|        | (xv)   | Material                 |      |             |
|        | (xvi)  | Flange Drilling standard |      |             |

## **7.6 Sluice Valve Actuators**

| S. No. |        | Item            |  | Description |
|--------|--------|-----------------|--|-------------|
| (a)    | Sluice | Valve Actuators |  |             |
|        | (i)    | Manufacturer    |  |             |
|        | (ii)   | Туре            |  |             |

| S. No. |       | Item  |      | Description |
|--------|-------|---|------|-------------|
|        | (iii) | Number  |      |             |
|        | (iv)  | Motor rating  | kW   |             |
|        | (v)   | Design Torque   | Kg-m |             |
|        | (vi)  | Time for full open to full close  | Min  |             |
|        |       | (#Bidder to provide above details for each size, type of Valve, Actuator and Service) |      |             |

## 7.7 Sampling Pumps

| S. No. |        | Item             | Unit               | Description |
|--------|--------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| (a)    |        | Manufacturer     |                    |             |
|        | (i)    | Туре             |                    |             |
|        | (ii)   | Service/Location |                    |             |
|        | (iii)  | Quantity         |                    |             |
|        | (iv)   | Capacity         | m <sup>3</sup> /hr |             |
|        | (v)    | Head             | M                  |             |
|        | (vi)   | Efficiency       | %                  |             |
|        | (vii)  | Power absorbed   | kW                 |             |
|        | (viii) | Speed            | Rpm                |             |
|        | (ix)   | Motor rating     | kW                 |             |

## 7.8 Air-Conditioning Equipment

| S. No. | Item   |           | Unit | Description |
|--------|--------|-----------|------|-------------|
| ( a)   | Air-co | nditioner |      |             |
|        | (i)    | Make      |      |             |
|        | (ii)   | Model     |      |             |

| S. No.     |       | Item  |        | Description |
|------------|-------|---|--------|-------------|
|            | (iii) | Туре  |        |             |
|            | (iv)  | Capacity  | TR     |             |
|            | (v)   | Quantity  | nos.   |             |
|            | (vi)  | Motor Rating                                      | kW     |             |
| <b>(b)</b> |       | Air-Ducting                                       |        |             |
|            | (i)   | Material  |        |             |
|            | (ii)  | Size  |        |             |
|            | (iii) | Quantity  |        |             |
|            | (iv)  | Whether all the required accessories are provided | Yes/No |             |

## 7.9 Fire Fighting Pumps at Intake Well

| S. No. |       | Item   |       | Description |
|--------|-------|--|-------|-------------|
|        | vi)   | Type of pump                                     |       |             |
|        | vii)  | Total Quantity (working + standby)               | Nos.  |             |
|        | viii) | Capacity of each Pump                            | m3/hr |             |
|        | ix)   | Materials of Construction  Casing Shaft Impeller | -     |             |
|        | x)    | Performance criteria                             |       |             |

## 8.0 Plant Guarantees

## **8.1 Plant Process Guarantees**

| S. No.     |                        | Item   | Unit           | Description |
|------------|------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|
| (a)        | Product                | <b>Product Water Quality at all Feed Seawater Conditions</b>                                     |                |             |
|            | (i)                    | Faecal Coliforms: (Required counts 0 /100 ml)  | Counts/ 100 ml |             |
|            | (ii)                   | Total Coliforms: (Required counts 0/100 ml)  | Counts/ 100 ml |             |
|            | (iii)                  | Residual Chlorine (Required >0.5 mg/L)   | mg/L           | <i></i>     |
|            | (iv)                   | Trihalomethane (Required $\leq 0.25 \text{ mg/L}$ )  | mg/L           |             |
|            | (v)                    | TDS (Required $\leq 450 \text{ mg/L}$ )  | mg/L           |             |
|            | (vi)                   | Boron (Required < 1 mg/L)  | mg/L           |             |
|            | (vii)                  | Total Hardness (> 80 mg/l as CaCO3)  | mg/l as CaCO3  |             |
|            | (viii)                 | рН   | 6.5 - 8.0      |             |
|            | (ix)                   | LSI  |                |             |
| <b>(b)</b> | Thicker                | ner Sludge/ Supernatant  |                |             |
|            | (i)                    | Thickened Sludge solid concentration (Required within 3 -5%)                                     | %              |             |
|            | (ii)                   | Supernatant TSS: (Required <200 mg/L)  | mg/L           |             |
| (c)        | BFP Sludge/ Wash water |  |                |             |
|            | (i)                    | BFP Sludge solid concentration (Required $\geq 25\%$ )   | %              |             |
|            | (ii)                   | Rate of washwater flow rate  | m3/hr          |             |
|            | (iii)                  | The solid constituents for landfill must meet the local and national regulatory discharge limit. | Yes/No.        |             |

|     | (iv)                        | Wash water flow per ton of solid in feed   | m3/ton of solid |   |
|-----|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| (d) | Wastewater discharge to sea |  |                 |   |
|     | (i)                         | Max TSS  | mg/L            |   |
|     | (ii)                        | Max TDS  | mg/L            |   |
|     | (iii)                       | Max Iron   | mg/L            |   |
|     | (iv)                        | Max Arsenic  | mg/L            |   |
|     | (v)                         | Other metal ions   | mg/L            |   |
|     | (vi)                        | The wastewater constituents for sea discharge must meet the local and national regulatory discharge limit. | Yes/No.         | _ |

# TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-3- INSTRUMENTATION CONTROL & AUTOMATION SYSTEM

(to be completed by the Bidder)

For 400 MLD Seawater Desalination Plant

| Item  | Unit | Description |
|---|------|-------------|
| General   |      |             |
| List of Collaboration Companies   |      |             |
| List of Long lead items   |      |             |
| Major OEM   |      |             |
| OEM's Origin  |      |             |
| Collaborating Companies scope briefly   |      |             |
| Detail Design Engineering Scope<br>briefly (Collaborating Consultants /<br>Companies) |      |             |
| Distributed Control System  |      |             |
| Make  |      |             |
| Type / Model  |      |             |
| Origin  |      |             |
| Life Cycle  |      |             |
| Life Cycle expectancy   |      |             |
| Warranty details  |      |             |
| Service Support   |      |             |
| Collaborations (If any)   |      |             |
| Desalination SWRO reference   |      |             |
| DCS Desalination templates compatibility  |      |             |
| Technical Support   |      |             |
| Spares Support  |      |             |
| Software Details (List all software and brief functionality)                          |      |             |
| License Details (Period, tags)  |      |             |
| Server Details  |      |             |
| Controller Details  |      |             |

| IO Details  |  |
|---|--|
| High-Level System Architecture                                    |  |
| Engineering Documentation   |  |
| Commissioning Collaboration                                       |  |
|   |  |
| Communication System  |  |
| Make  |  |
| Origin  |  |
| Life Cycle  |  |
| Life Cycle expectancy   |  |
| Communication (All levels), (Specify                              |  |
| the type of communication, etc.)  Communication Redundancy Scheme |  |
| Communication Backbone Drawing                                    |  |
| Hardware Details  |  |
| FO Cable Details  |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| Condition Monitoring System                                       |  |
| Make  |  |
| Type / Model  |  |
| Origin  |  |
| Life Cycle  |  |
| Life Cycle expectancy   |  |
| Warranty details  |  |
| Service Support   |  |
| Collaborations (If any)   |  |
| Desalination SWRO reference                                       |  |
| Technical Support   |  |
| Spare Support   |  |
| Monitoring Analysis Software features                             |  |
| License Details   |  |
| Field Sensor  |  |
| Data Interface equipment  |  |

| IO Details                     |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| High-Level System Architecture |  |
| Engineering Documentation      |  |
| Commissioning Collaboration    |  |
|                                |  |
| Billing System                 |  |
| Make                           |  |
| Type / Model                   |  |
| Origin                         |  |
| Life Cycle                     |  |
| Life Cycle expectancy          |  |
| Warranty details               |  |
| Service Support                |  |
| Collaborations (If any)        |  |
| Desalination SWRO reference    |  |
| Technical Support              |  |

# For 400 MLD Desalination Plant Bidders are required to copy the schedule for different type of meters / analyser / items

| Item                         | Unit | Description |
|------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Level Measuring System       |      |             |
| Make / Origin                |      |             |
| Accuracy                     |      |             |
| Origin                       |      |             |
| Ultrasonic Level Transmitter |      |             |
| Make / Origin                |      |             |
| Accuracy                     |      |             |
| Sensor type                  |      |             |
| Conductivity type Level      |      |             |
| Switch                       |      |             |
| Make Origin                  | Nos. |             |
| No. of electrodes            |      |             |
| Accuracy                     |      |             |
| Pressure Gauges              |      |             |
| Make / Origin                |      |             |
| Accuracy                     |      |             |

| Item                                   | Unit | Description |
|--|------|-------------|
| Over range Protection                  |      | •           |
| Blow out Protection                    |      |             |
| Fill Fluid                             |      |             |
| Process Connection Type                |      |             |
| Differential Pressure                  |      |             |
| Measuring System                       |      |             |
| Make / Origin                          |      |             |
| Accuracy                               |      |             |
| Manifold                               |      |             |
| Sensor Type                            |      |             |
| Open Channel Flow                      |      |             |
| Measuring System                       |      |             |
| Make / Origin                          |      |             |
| Accuracy Sensor Type                   |      |             |
| Sensor Type Sensor Mounting            |      |             |
|  |      |             |
| Electromagnetic Flowmeter              |      |             |
| Make / Origin Accuracy                 |      |             |
| Electrode Types                        |      |             |
| Grounding Electrode Type               |      |             |
| Accuracy for Potable Water             |      |             |
| Billing Flow meter                     |      |             |
| Ultrasonic Flowmeter                   |      |             |
| Make / Origin                          |      |             |
| Accuracy                               |      |             |
| Measurement Technology                 |      |             |
| Insertion Type Flowmeter               |      |             |
| Make / Origin                          |      |             |
| Accuracy                               |      |             |
| Specific Application Area              |      |             |
| Turbidity Analyser                     |      |             |
| Make / Origin                          |      |             |
| Type                                   |      |             |
| Measurement Technology                 |      |             |
| Calibration Methods / Type             |      |             |
| Calibration Frequency                  |      |             |
| Reagents used if any                   |      |             |
| Accuracy Debubbler                     |      |             |
|  |      |             |
| Self-Diagnostics Features Light Source |      |             |
| Cleaning Features                      |      |             |
| Cicaling i catures                     |      |             |

| Item   | Unit | Description |
|--|------|-------------|
| Maintenance Features (Viper / Air)   |      | •           |
| Mode of Sampling   |      |             |
| Ammonia Analyser  Make / Origin Type Measurement Technology Calibration Method / Type Calibration Frequency Reagents used if any Mode of Sampling Accuracy   |      |             |
| TOC Analyser Make / Origin Type Measurement Technology Calibration Method / Type Calibration Frequency Reagents used if any Mode of Sampling Response Time Continuous Online Measurement / Semi-Automatic Measurement Accuracy   |      |             |
| Boron Analyser Make / Origin Type Measurement Technology Calibration Method / Type Calibration Frequency Reagents used if any Mode of Sampling Response Time Continuous Online Measurement / Semi-Automatic Measurement Accuracy |      |             |
| Residual Chlorine Analyser Make / Origin Type Automatic temperature/pH compensation Measurement Technology Calibration Method / Type Calibration Frequency   |      |             |

| Item                            | Unit | Description |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Reagents used if any            |      | •           |
| Mode of Sampling                |      |             |
| Response Time                   |      |             |
| Continuous Online Measurement / |      |             |
| Semi-Automatic Measurement      |      |             |
| Accuracy                        |      |             |
| SDI Measurement                 |      |             |
| Make / Origin                   |      |             |
| Type                            |      |             |
| Measurement Technology          |      |             |
| Calibration Method / Type       |      |             |
| Calibration Frequency           |      |             |
| Reagents used if any            |      |             |
| Mode of Sampling                |      |             |
| Response Time                   |      |             |
| Continuous Online Measurement / |      |             |
| Semi-Automatic Measurement      |      |             |
| Automatic temperature/pH        |      |             |
| compensation                    |      |             |
| Accuracy                        |      |             |
| pH Measurement                  |      |             |
| Make / Origin                   |      |             |
| Type                            |      |             |
| Buffer                          |      |             |
| Measurement Technology          |      |             |
| Calibration Method / Type       |      |             |
| Calibration Frequency           |      |             |
| Reagents used if any            |      |             |
| Mode of Sampling                |      |             |
| Response Time                   |      |             |
| Continuous Online Measurement / |      |             |
| Semi-Automatic Measurement      |      |             |
| Automatic temperature/pH        |      |             |
| compensation                    |      |             |
| Accuracy                        |      |             |
| Temperature Measurement         |      |             |
| Make / Origin                   |      |             |
| Sensor Type                     |      |             |
| Accuracy                        |      |             |
| Conductivity Measurement        |      |             |
| Make / Origin                   |      |             |
| Sensor Type                     |      |             |
| Accuracy                        |      |             |

| Item   | Unit | Description |
|--|------|-------------|
| Response Time  |      |             |
| Alkalinity Analyser Make / Origin Type Measurement Technology Calibration Method / Type Calibration Frequency Reagents used if any Mode of Sampling Response Time Continuous Online Measurement / Semi-Automatic Measurement   |      |             |
| Accuracy   |      |             |
| ORP Measurement  Make / Origin Sensor Type Calibration Method / Frequency Accuracy Response Time  TSS Measurement Make / Origin Type Automatic temperature/pH compensation Measurement Technology Calibration Method / Type Calibration Frequency Reagents used if any Mode of Sampling Response Time Continuous Online Measurement / Semi-Automatic Measurement |      |             |
| Accuracy   |      |             |
| Rotameter Make Type Accuracy   |      |             |
| PLC, Instrument Control Panel with LCD touch screen, Power Supply, Switches, Pushbuttons etc.  |      |             |

| Item                                   | Unit   | Description |
|--|--------|-------------|
| Make / Model                           |        |             |
| Type                                   |        |             |
| LCD touch screen                       | mm     |             |
| Model                                  | pixels |             |
| Dimension                              | Nos.   |             |
| Definition                             |        |             |
| Quantities                             |        |             |
| Quantities                             |        |             |
| PLC:                                   |        |             |
| Make / Model                           |        |             |
| I / O modules                          | Nos.   |             |
| Model                                  | Nos.   |             |
| Quantity approx. for:                  | Nos.   | •           |
| Intake Works                           | Nos.   |             |
| Pretreatment                           | Nos.   |             |
| RO System                              | Nos.   |             |
| Post Treatment                         | Nos.   |             |
| Sludge Treatment                       | Nos.   |             |
| Substation                             |        |             |
| Product water and CW Tanks             |        |             |
| Froduct water and CW Taliks            |        |             |
|  |        |             |
| Analogue Innut modules                 | Nos.   |             |
| <b>Analogue Input modules</b><br>Model | Nos.   |             |
|  | Nos.   |             |
| Quantity approx. for: Intake Works     | Nos.   |             |
| Pretreatment                           | Nos.   |             |
|  | Nos.   |             |
| RO System Post Treatment               | Nos.   |             |
|  | Nos.   |             |
| Sludge Treatment Substation            | 1100.  |             |
|  |        |             |
| Product water and CW Tanks             |        |             |
| Analogue output medules                | Nos.   |             |
| Analogue output modules  Model         | Nos.   |             |
|  | Nos.   |             |
| Quantity approx for:                   | Nos.   |             |
| Intake Works                           | Nos.   |             |
| Pretreatment P.O. System               | Nos.   |             |
| RO System                              | Nos.   |             |
| Post Treatment                         | Nos.   |             |
| Sludge Treatment                       | 1105.  |             |
| Substation                             |        |             |
| Product water and CW Tanks             | Nos.   |             |
| Communication and                      | 1105.  |             |
| Communication module                   |        |             |

| Item                                 | Unit | Description |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Model                                |      | -           |
| Quantity                             | Nos. |             |
| Remote I / O module                  |      |             |
| Model                                |      |             |
| Quantity                             |      |             |
| Junction Boxes                       |      |             |
| Make                                 |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
| Control and Instrumentation Cables   |      |             |
| GENERAL                              |      |             |
| Manufacturer's name                  |      |             |
| Manufacturer's collaboration, if any |      |             |
| Type of cable                        |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
| ,                                    |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |
|                                      |      |             |

## TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-4-ELECTRICAL WORKS

#### For 400 MLD Desalination Plant

Bidders are required to copy the schedule for different type of meters / analyser / items

#### 33 kV Metal clad Switchgear

| Item                                  | Unit | Description |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Switchgear Reference                  |      |             |
| Manufacturer                          |      |             |
| Type reference                        |      |             |
| Applicable standard                   |      |             |
| Switchgear Details                    |      |             |
| Rated voltage                         | kV   |             |
| Rated short-time withstand current (1 | kA   |             |
| second)                               |      |             |
| Impulse withstand voltage             | kV   |             |
| Power frequency withstand voltage     | kV   |             |
| Busbar current rating                 | A    |             |
| Enclosure Protection                  | IP   |             |
|                                       |      |             |
| Operating Mechanism                   |      |             |
| Rated voltage of shunt trip coil      | V    |             |
| Rating of shunt trip coil             | W    |             |

#### 3.3 KV Metal clad Switchgear

| retal clad Switchgear                 |      |             |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Item                                  | Unit | Description |
| Switchgear Reference                  |      |             |
| Manufacturer                          |      |             |
| Type reference                        |      |             |
| Applicable standard                   |      |             |
| Switchgear Details                    |      |             |
| Rated voltage                         | kV   |             |
| Rated short-time withstand current (1 | kA   |             |
| second)                               |      |             |
| Impulse withstand voltage             | kV   |             |
| Power frequency withstand voltage     | kV   |             |
| Busbar current rating                 | A    |             |
| Enclosure Protection                  | IP   |             |
| Operating Mechanism                   |      |             |
| Rated voltage of shunt trip coil      | V    |             |
| Rating of shunt trip coil             | W    |             |

**Power Transformers** 

| Item                                 | Unit      | Descr | iption    |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
|                                      |           | Main  | Auxiliary |
| Transformer Reference                |           |       |           |
| Manufacturer                         |           |       |           |
| Applicable standard                  |           |       |           |
| Transformer type designation         |           |       |           |
| Rated power                          | kVA       |       |           |
| Voltage ratio                        | kV        |       |           |
| Phases                               | No        |       |           |
| Frequency                            | Hz        |       |           |
| Minimum Impedance Voltage at         |           |       |           |
| 75°C                                 | %         |       |           |
| Rated kVA on principal tap           | kVA       |       |           |
| No load loss on principal tap        | W         |       |           |
| Load loss on principal tap and rated |           |       |           |
| kVA                                  | W         |       |           |
| Dimensions- width                    | mm        |       |           |
| -height                              | mm        |       |           |
| - depth                              | mm        |       |           |
| Weight                               | kg        | •     |           |
| Guaranteed maximum temperature       |           |       |           |
| rise over 50° C ambient              |           |       |           |
| (a) oil by thermometer               | degrees C |       |           |
| (b) winding by resistance            | degrees C |       |           |

## LV Switchgear and Control gear

| Item                        | Unit | Description |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| Main Switchboard Reference  |      |             |
| Manufacturer/assembler      |      |             |
| Applicable standard         |      |             |
| Dimensions-width            | mm   |             |
| -height                     | mm   |             |
| - depth                     | mm   |             |
| Enclosure protection rating | IP   | for seconds |

| Item                               | Unit | Description |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Busbar current rating              | A    |             |
| Short-time withstand current for   | kA   |             |
| 1 Sec                              |      |             |
| Short circuit certifying authority |      |             |
| Air Circuit Breakers               |      |             |
| Manufacturer                       |      |             |
| Applicable standard                |      | · ·         |
| Type designation                   | V    |             |
| Rated voltage                      | A    |             |
| Rated current                      | kA   | for seconds |
| Short-time current and duration    |      |             |
| Fused Switches                     |      |             |
| Manufacturer                       |      |             |
| Applicable standard                |      |             |
| Type designation                   |      |             |
| <b>Motor Control Equipment</b>     |      |             |
| Direct on line starters            |      |             |
| Manufacturer                       |      |             |
| Rated voltage                      | V    |             |
| Туре                               |      |             |

Provide details of each Control MCC/control panel proposed for the Works.

# Filter Console and DAF Control Panels

| Item                             | Unit | Description |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Control panels Reference         |      |             |
| Manufacturer/assembler           |      |             |
| Applicable standard              |      |             |
| Dimensions - width               | mm   |             |
| - height                         | mm   |             |
| - depth                          | mm   |             |
| Enclosure protection rating      | IP   | for seconds |
| Busbar current rating            | A    |             |
| Short-time withstand current for | kA   |             |

| Item                               | Unit | Description |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 1 Sec                              |      |             |
| Short circuit certifying authority |      |             |
|                                    |      |             |
| Fused Switches                     |      |             |
| Manufacturer                       |      |             |
| Applicable standard                |      |             |
| Type designation                   |      |             |
| <b>Motor Control Equipment</b>     |      |             |
| Direct on line starters            |      |             |
| Manufacturer                       |      |             |
| Rated voltage                      | V    |             |
| Туре                               |      |             |
| PLC                                |      |             |
| Manufacturer                       |      |             |
| Applicable standard                |      |             |
| Type designation                   |      |             |

Provide details of each Control panel proposed for the Works.

# **Power Capacitors MV**

| Item                              | Unit   | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| <b>Power Capacitors Reference</b> |        |             |
| Manufacturer                      |        |             |
| Applicable standard               |        |             |
| Rating                            | kVAr   |             |
| Voltage                           | V      |             |
| Frequency                         | Hz     |             |
| Connection                        | Phase  |             |
| Discharge resistors provided      | yes/no |             |
| No of stages                      | No     |             |

# **Power Capacitors LV**

| Item                              | Unit | Description |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| <b>Power Capacitors Reference</b> |      |             |

| Item                         | Unit   | Description |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Manufacturer                 |        |             |
| Applicable standard          |        |             |
| Rating                       | kVAr   |             |
| Voltage                      | V      |             |
| Frequency                    | Hz     |             |
| Connection                   | Phase  |             |
| Discharge resistors provided | yes/no |             |
| No of stages                 | No     |             |

## **Power and Control Cables**

| Item                     | Unit            | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 33 kV Power Cables       |                 |             |
| Manufacturer             |                 |             |
| Applicable standard      |                 |             |
| Conductors -             | material        |             |
| cross-sectional area     | mm <sup>2</sup> |             |
| Cable construction       |                 |             |
| Armouring                |                 |             |
|                          |                 |             |
| 3.3 kV Power Cables      |                 |             |
| Manufacturer             |                 |             |
| Conductors -             | material        |             |
| cross-sectional area     | $mm^2$          |             |
| Cable construction       |                 |             |
| Armouring                |                 |             |
|                          |                 |             |
| 650/1 100 V Power Cables |                 |             |
| Manufacturer             |                 |             |
| Туре                     |                 |             |
| Construction             |                 |             |
| Standard                 |                 |             |

## **Control Cables**

| Item                | Unit | Description |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| Control Cables      |      |             |
| Manufacturer        |      |             |
| Applicable standard |      |             |
| Туре                |      |             |
| Construction        |      |             |
| Standard            |      |             |

## **Cable Ladder and Tray**

| Item                            | Unit | Description |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Cable Ladder                    |      |             |
| Manufacturer                    |      |             |
| Applicable standard             |      |             |
|                                 |      |             |
| Applicable standard             |      |             |
| Ladder type                     |      |             |
| Duty                            |      |             |
| Rung type                       | mm   |             |
| Ladder material                 | mm   |             |
| Ladder finish                   |      |             |
| Ladder widths                   |      |             |
| Ladder supports and fixings     |      |             |
| - type                          |      |             |
| - material                      |      |             |
| - finish                        |      |             |
| Cable Tray                      |      |             |
| Manufacturer                    |      |             |
| Cable tray type                 |      |             |
| Material                        |      |             |
| Finish                          |      |             |
| Tray widths                     | mm   |             |
| Cable tray supports and fixings |      |             |
| - type                          |      |             |
| - material                      |      |             |

| Item     | Unit | Description |
|----------|------|-------------|
| - finish |      |             |

## **Uninterruptible Power Supply**

| Item   | Unit     | Description |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Ups Details                                  |          |             |
| Manufacturer                                 |          |             |
| Type reference                               |          | ·           |
| Rated output of UPS                          | kVA      |             |
| Mains input to static bypass switch (voltage | V/ phase |             |
| and phases)                                  |          |             |
| UPS output (voltage and phases)              | V/ phase |             |
| Battery Details                              |          |             |
| Manufacturer                                 |          |             |
| Type reference                               |          |             |
| Battery type                                 |          |             |
| Is battery maintenance free                  | yes/no   |             |
| Is battery sealed or vented                  | yes/no   |             |
| Minimum bridging time of system for each     |          |             |
| provided                                     |          |             |

# **Battery and Battery Charger**

| Item   | Unit     | Description |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Battery Charger Details                      |          |             |
| Manufacturer                                 |          |             |
| Type reference                               |          |             |
| Rated output of Battery Charger              | kVA      |             |
| Mains input to static bypass switch (voltage | V/ phase |             |
| and phases)                                  |          |             |
| Battery Charger output (voltage and phases)  | V/ phase |             |
| Battery Details                              |          |             |
| Manufacturer                                 |          |             |
| Type reference                               |          |             |
| Battery type                                 |          |             |

| Item                                     | Unit   | Description |
|--|--------|-------------|
| Is battery maintenance free              | yes/no |             |
| Is battery sealed or vented              | yes/no |             |
| Minimum bridging time of system for each |        |             |
| provided                                 |        |             |

# $415\ V\ Non-Segregated\ Busducts$

| Item                                 | Unit   | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Manufacturer's name & address        |        |             |
| Applicable Standards                 |        |             |
| Type of busduct                      |        |             |
| Material and cross section of        | $mm^2$ |             |
| busbars                              |        |             |
| Rated voltage                        | Volts  |             |
| Maximum voltage at which busduct     |        |             |
| can operate continuously             |        |             |
|                                      | Volts  |             |
| Continuous current rating of busbars | Amps   |             |
| Short circuit current ratings &      |        |             |
| duration                             | KA/Sec |             |
| Momentary current rating (peak)      | KA     |             |
| Temperature rise over the ambient    | 0.=    |             |
| temperature                          | °C     |             |
| Busbars                              | °C     |             |
| Enclosures                           |        |             |
| Material of support insulators       |        |             |
| No. & arrangement of support         |        |             |
| insulators                           |        |             |
| Material of gaskets                  |        |             |
| One minute power frequency           |        |             |
| withstand voltage                    | KV     |             |
| Conductor Clearance                  |        |             |
| Phase to phase                       | mm     |             |
| Phase to earth                       | mm     |             |
| Phase to Neutral                     | mm     |             |
|                                      |        |             |
| Average weight per meter of          | 17     |             |
| busduct                              | Kg     |             |
| Material & thickness of Busduct      | mm     |             |
| Shape & size of enclosure            | mm     |             |

## **LIGHTING**

| Item                                    | Unit | Description |
|---|------|-------------|
| Lighting distribution board             |      |             |
| Make                                    |      |             |
| Applicable standard                     |      |             |
| Type of construction                    |      |             |
| Degree of protection                    |      |             |
|   |      |             |
|   |      |             |
|   |      |             |
|   |      |             |
| Lighting Panel                          |      |             |
| Make                                    |      |             |
| Applicable standard Enclosure           |      |             |
| Degree of protection                    |      |             |
| Indoor                                  |      |             |
| Outdoor                                 |      |             |
| Miniature Circuit Breakers              |      |             |
| Make                                    |      |             |
| Type designation                        |      |             |
| Applicable standard                     |      |             |
| Rated current, voltage                  |      |             |
| Breaking capacity of 0.6 pf             |      |             |
| Isolator                                |      |             |
| Make                                    |      |             |
| Type designation                        |      |             |
| Fuses                                   |      |             |
| Make                                    |      |             |
| Type  Applicable standard               |      |             |
| Applicable standard  Conductor          |      |             |
| Make                                    |      |             |
| Type and duty                           |      |             |
| Applicable standard                     |      |             |
| Synchronous timer                       |      |             |
| Make                                    |      |             |
| Type                                    |      |             |
| Applicable standard                     |      |             |
| Lighting fixtures and Accessories       |      |             |
| Make of lighting fixtures & accessories |      |             |
| Catalogue for each type of fixtures     |      |             |
| attached as Annexure No.                |      |             |
| Switches<br>Make                        |      |             |
| IVIAKE                                  |      |             |

| Item                                     | Unit | Description |
|--|------|-------------|
| Type                                     |      |             |
| Catalogue attached as annexure No.:      |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Receptacles/Sockets                      |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Туре                                     |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Junction boxes                           |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Туре                                     |      |             |
| Material                                 |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Terminal Blocks                          |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Type                                     |      |             |
| Rating                                   |      |             |
| Rigid steel Conduits/Fittings &          |      |             |
| accessories                              |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Material                                 |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Hume Pipes                               |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Flexible Steel standard                  |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Lighting wires                           |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| <b>Lighting Poles</b>                    |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Type                                     |      |             |
| Pole height                              |      |             |
| Lighting masts                           |      |             |
| Make                                     |      |             |
| Type                                     |      |             |
| Overall height                           |      |             |
| Applicable standard                      |      |             |
| Catalogue attached as annexure no.       |      |             |
| Type test report & all items for station |      |             |
| lighting enclosed as annexure no.        |      |             |

## **MOTORS**

| Item                               | Unit | Description |
|------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Manufacturer & Country of          |      |             |
| origin                             |      |             |
| Equipment                          |      |             |
| Motor type (Sq. Cage/              |      |             |
| Slip ring/DC etc.) Type of duty    |      |             |
| Frame size                         |      |             |
| Traine size                        |      |             |
| Applicable standard to which       |      |             |
| motor conforms                     |      |             |
| Standard confirms rating at        |      |             |
| 50 deg. C ambient temperature      |      |             |
| Max. power input to the driven     | KW   |             |
| equipment at design duty point     |      |             |
| Max. power input to the driven     |      |             |
| equipment over entire operating    |      |             |
| range (KW)(For HT motors only)     |      |             |
| (a)At rated speed                  |      |             |
| (b)At 103 % speed                  |      |             |
| Stator winding insulation          |      |             |
| (a) Class & type                   |      |             |
| (b) Tropicalized                   |      |             |
| (c) Temperature rise over          |      |             |
| specified ambient of 50 deg        |      |             |
| Direction of rotation as           |      |             |
| viewed from non driving end        |      |             |
| Full load current at rated voltage |      |             |
| & frequency                        |      |             |
| Power Factor at                    |      |             |
| rated load                         |      |             |
| Starting current at                |      |             |
| 100 % voltage                      |      |             |
| 85 % voltage                       |      |             |
| Torques (kg-meter) at              |      |             |
| Starting                           |      |             |
| Pull-up                            |      |             |
| Pull-out                           |      |             |

| Item   | Unit | Description |
|--|------|-------------|
| Type of Construction of rotor  |      |             |
| Rotor insulation   |      |             |
| Type of enclosure and method of cooling  |      |             |
| Degree of protection   |      |             |
| Rated voltage and frequency  |      |             |
| Efficiency at design duty point (with out -ve tolerance) Efficiency at 100 % full load |      |             |
| Power factor at design duty point  |      |             |
| Type of mounting   |      |             |
| Type of terminal box for stator leads  |      |             |
| Bearing type DE NDE  |      |             |
| Type test certificates enclosed as Annexure No.:                                       |      |             |

Please add an additional item as per contract.

# TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-5-DESALINATION PLANT OPERATING DETAILS

(to be completed by the Bidder)

| Item   | Unit        | Description |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| m Feed Seawater Flow Rate  | MLD         | •           |
|  | MLD         |             |
| m Feed Seawater Flow Rate  |             |             |
|  | MLD         |             |
| roduct Flow Rate   | MLD         |             |
| duct Flow Rate   |             |             |
| al loads   | kVA         |             |
|  |             |             |
| (1) Total connected load (Please provide details of the loads in excel sheet)                | kVA         |             |
| (2) Maximum running load   | kVA         |             |
| (3) Average running load   |             |             |
|  | kW          |             |
| (4) Expected maximum demand for 20 minute period when the work is operating at full capacity |             |             |
| (5) Average power factor   |             |             |
| al usage   | Tonnes/year |             |
| n usuge  | Tonnes/year |             |
| (1) Hypochlorite for Shock Chlorination  | Tonnes/year |             |
| (2) Hypochlorite for Pre Chlorination  | Tonnes/year |             |
| (3) FeCl3 solution dosing (40%)  | Tonnes/year |             |

| Item  | Unit                                 | Description |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| (4) Anionic Polymer dosing (Food grade)                             | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (5) Cationic Polymer for Thickener (Non Food grade)                 | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (6) Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade)                       | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (7) Antiscalant   | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (8) Sodium Bisulphite   | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (9) Any other chemical for biofouling control                       | Tonnes/year                          | >           |
| (10) CO2 for remineralization                                       | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (11) CaCO3 for remineralization                                     | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (12) Hypochlorite for Post Chlorination                             | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (13) NaOH for pH adjustment pre/post RO system                      | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (14) Acetic Acid for CIP  | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (15) HCL for CIP  | Tonnes/year                          | *           |
| (16) NaOH for CIP   | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (17) HCL for Neutralization after CIP                               | Tonnes/year                          |             |
| (18) NaOH for Neutralization after CIP                              |                                      |             |
| (19) Any other chemical   |                                      |             |
| m Spares required per annum<br>(Contractor to furnish the details)  | %/year<br>%/year<br>%/year<br>%/year |             |
| (1) Mechanical (percent of total mechanical items values)           | 76/19 644                            |             |
| (2) Electrical (percent of total electrical items values)           |                                      |             |
| (3) Instrumentation (percent of total Instrumentation Items values) |                                      |             |
| (4) Laboratory (percent of total laboratory items values)           |                                      |             |

### **METHODOLOGY FOR BID EVALUATION**

Under Clause 38 of ITB, the bid price for Capital and O&M costs shall be used and the following Methodology will be adopted to find the lowest evaluated cost of the plant. Only Price Bids of Technically Qualified bidders shall be evaluated.

### a) Determination/Evaluation of Capital Cost

Total cost of the 400 MLD seawater desalination plant will be evaluated based on technical requirements as well as price quoted by each bidder.

#### b) Determination/Evaluation of O&M Cost of Plant

The procedure for evaluation of Operation Cost of Plant is as follows,

- The Bidder shall indicate the no. of units (KWH) of electrical energy consumption required for guaranteed performance of the Seawater Desalination Plant for full throughput of the rates quoted. Electrical energy cost within the quoted electrical energy consumption will be paid by the Employer directly or reimbursed later to the Contractor.
- The Bidder shall quote guaranteed quantity/rate of chemical and material consumptions for each year of the O & M period of twenty (20) years considering inflation (if so provided in quoted rates).
- The Present Value (PV) for all the material consumptions shall be calculated by the Employer for twenty (20) years of O & M. Additionally for the electrical energy consumption PV shall be calculated for twenty (20) years of O & M for comparison of different bids. The unit cost (Rs /KWH) of the electrical energy consumption as indicated in the Bid documents by the Employer will be taken for bid evaluation. The interest rate 8% per annum to be taken for (PV) calculations.
- The PV of the required operation cost for twenty (20) years of O&M of 400 MLD DSP to the Employer shall be calculated for each of the bidders.

#### c) Final Determination of bids

• Computed evaluated cost (a) and present worth (b) will be considered for comparison by differential and to determine the lowest evaluated bid.

# TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-6-QUALITY ASSURANCE & QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

The Bidder shall provide copies of the company's standard rules and regulations regarding quality assurance and quality control procedures for works in general and works of a similar nature. The Bidder shall provide its proposed Quality Assurance and Quality Control Plan in detail so as to demonstrate the procedures and tests that will be used to ensure that the quality concerns and requirements as set forth in Clause 3.8, Quality Assurance as given in Part 2, Particular Process Requirements are satisfactorily met.

The proposed plan will describe but not limited to:

- the type, frequency and procedure of tests to be done on sites
- type, frequency and procedure of tests to be done in pipe manufacturing units at site, if applicable
- type, frequency and procedure of tests to be done at manufacturers' locations outside the sites
- all parameters to be measured in these tests; permissible limits of such parameters; details
  of laboratories to be established at sites; details of testing equipment & machines and their
  calibration schedules
- details of the Bidder's internal systems for assuring quality control at the manufacturers' works outside the sites
- details of qualifications and experience of the Quality Control professionals to be deployed for the entire project
- the systems of Quality Audit to be instituted for systematic and professional management as well as adherence with the highest standards of quality of all construction works

All the tests of samples taken from the site are proposed to be done through recognized test houses of international standards and number of samples and frequency of sampling of materials brought to the site and the products manufactured at site shall be as per Specifications. All such samples shall be taken in the presence of Employer's authorized representatives or the Engineer.

The Bidder shall provide separate descriptions of its proposed QA/QC plan during the construction phase, and the subsequent operations and maintenance phase. This will be an initial QA/QC plan which will address to basic requirements of Quality control and Quality assurance of the works.

# TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-7-ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Bidder shall provide his Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) in detail so as to demonstrate the procedures that will be used to ensure that the environmental and social concerns and requirements.

After award of contract and before start of work, Contractor shall review the available Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the project available below with CMWSSB. The contractor shall duly update the ESMP to ensure compliance with all applicable legislation and regulations of State/ Central Government and also with JICA Environmental and Social guidelines. The ESMP shall incorporate the requirements stipulated in the Project's EIA Report and conditions of approval from State/ Centre Regulatory agencies. The ESMP shall also clearly define roles, responsibilities, reporting requirement and budgetary allocations for implementation of mitigation measures. The revised ESMP shall be submitted by the Contractor to CMWSSB for necessary approval before initiating any ground work.

The ESMP shall identify the potential environmental and social impacts from the various construction and operations and maintenance activities to be undertaken in the Contract and set out in detail the approach he will adopt in mitigating these impacts to ensure that the residual impacts are minor and confined to a short period.

While preparing the proposed ESMP the Bidder shall consider but not be limited to the following:

- The Bidder shall pay attention to the methods of materials delivery, storage, usage and disposal; equipment usage; and site activities to ensure they have minimal impact on the environment, workforce and community,
- The Bidder shall propose only environmentally safe products and practices in performing his works, and
- The Bidder shall comply with all the statutes regarding environmental and social impacts.

The Bidder shall provide separate descriptions of its proposals for minimizing any adverse environmental and social impacts/ effects during the construction phase and the subsequent operations and maintenance phase.

## 1. Environmental Management Plan for the Proposed DSP and associated Offshore Intake and Outfall Pipelines

|       |  |   | Respon  | sibilities                          |
|-------|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| S No. | Project-related<br>Issues                                      | Mitigation Measures to be taken   | Planning<br>and<br>Execution                      | Supervision/<br>Monitoring          |
| Α.    |  | Pre-Construction Stage  |   |                                     |
| A.1   | Assure compliance with relevant construction field legislation | All clearances required and Environmental and social aspects from other departments shall be ensured and made available before the start of work. Acquire construction permit and Provide Water management guidelines.  The project requires Consent to Establish (CtE) under the Water and Air Act from the Tamil Nadu State Pollution Control Board.            | CMWSSB/<br>Contractor                             | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |
| A.2   | Utility Relocation   | <ul> <li>Identify the common utilities that would be affected, such as telephone cables, electric cables, electric poles, water pipelines etc.,</li> <li>Affected utilities shall be relocated with prior approval of the concerned agencies before construction starts.</li> <li>Alternate temporary arrangement for crossing over shall be provided.</li> </ul> | Planning -<br>CMWSSB<br>Execution -<br>Contractor | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |
| A.3   | Supply of Material and resources                               | Procurement of construction material only from permitted sites and licensed/ authorized quarries.  Identify locally available resources/ materials and eco-friendly materials.  | Contractor  | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |

|       |  |   | Respon                       | sibilities                          |
|-------|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| S No. | Project-related<br>Issues  | Mitigation Measures to be taken   | Planning<br>and<br>Execution | Supervision/<br>Monitoring          |
| A.4   | Water  | The Contractor will be responsible for arranging an adequate supply of water of the required quantity for the entire construction period. Groundwater extraction not permitted in the area. The contractor will minimize the wastage of water during construction.  | Contractor                   | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |
| A.5   | Appointment of<br>Environment Health<br>& Safety Officer         | The contractor will appoint qualified and experienced Environmental Engineer, who will dedicatedly work and ensure implementation of EMP, including Occupational health and safety issues at the camp, construction work sites.   | Contractor                   | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |
| A.6   | Other Construction<br>Vehicles, Equipment<br>and Machinery       | All vehicles, equipment and machinery to be procured for construction/ protection work will conform to the relevant Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) norms/ CPCB standards. The discharge standards promulgated under the Environment Protection Act, 1986 and Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 will be strictly adhered to.  Soundproof DG set as per regulations will be used at the project site.  The contractor will maintain records of Pollution Under Control (PUC) certificates for all vehicles used during the contract period, which will be produced to the Project Implementation Unit for verification whenever required. | Contractor                   | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |
| A.7   | Risk Assessment and preparation of management plans <sup>2</sup> | Risk and hazards associated with different construction activities shall be identified by the contractor and accordingly management plans shall be prepared for implementation on site such as  | Contractor                   | Project head/                       |

|       |                           |   | Respon                       | sibilities                 |
|-------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| S No. | Project-related<br>Issues | Mitigation Measures to be taken   | Planning<br>and<br>Execution | Supervision/<br>Monitoring |
|       |                           | Construction Labour Management Plan;  |                              | Incharge                   |
|       |                           | Traffic Management Plan;  |                              | CMWSSB                     |
|       |                           | Health and Safety Management Plan;  |                              |                            |
|       |                           | Construction material Management Plan;  |                              |                            |
|       |                           | Air pollution control Plan;   |                              |                            |
|       |                           | Construction Waste Management Plan;   |                              |                            |
|       |                           | Spillage Management Plan;   |                              |                            |
|       |                           | Marine environment Management Plan;   |                              |                            |
|       |                           | Tree plantation Programme;  |                              |                            |
|       |                           | <ul> <li>Environmental Monitoring Plan including marine water and sediment quality monitoring;</li> </ul> |                              |                            |
|       |                           | Emergency Response Plan; and Construction Demobilization Plan.  |                              |                            |

|       |   |  | Respon   | sibilities                          |
|-------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| S No. | Project-related<br>Issues                             | Mitigation Measures to be taken  | Planning<br>and<br>Execution                         | Supervision/<br>Monitoring          |
| A.8   | Disaster<br>Management Plan <sup>1</sup>              | The CMWSSB shall identify the key risks associated with each component/ activities for entire project life cycle (construction, operations, & decommissioning) and shall prepare Disaster Management Plan (DMP) for the proposed plant.  • Further the DMP for the plant should be synchronized with the district Disaster Management Plan (DMP) for off-site emergencies.  • Contractor shall ensure the availability of required resources for the implementation of DMP at site and incapacitate local communities in handling disaster and emergency response  |  | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |
| A.9   | Land Acquisition/ Resettlement & Rehabilitation (R&R) | R&R issue is not involved in the proposed land. However, the site has tree plantation, which needs to be cleared.  These trees to be cleared in accordance with the provisions given under Government order (G.O.157) dated 29.4.2016  The plan is to be prepared for clearing the trees, i.e. cutting Schedules, coordination with the Forest Department and/or, TN-Newsprint and Papers, Total value of the trees, Budget allocations, compensation to the landowner, auction systems and management of tree cutting for pulps, waste management, construction vehicle and equipment managements etc., for Perur DSP site. | CMWSSB/<br>Prospective<br>Tree cutting<br>contractor | Project head/<br>Incharge<br>CMWSSB |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Required approvals and permits is also need during operations and decommissioning phase therefore CMWSSB needs to ensure the required compliance

|            |   | Relevant   |                                   | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | ]          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity                                 | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact               | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures   |   | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
| В          |   |  |                                   | Con  | struction Phase   |            | l             |            |
| B.1        | Trenching<br>for Intake<br>and outfall<br>pipelines | Marine<br>water<br>quality                       | Short Term, Localised, Reversible | <ul> <li>Increase in turbidity affecting the Photosynthetic process affecting the aquatic productivity.</li> <li>Suspended Particles will affect the filter feeders, and adult fish will migrate from</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Check turbidity levels with baseline levels as a reference during the entire monitoring programme</li> <li>Use of good engineering tools like cutter suction dredger for trenching to be used</li> <li>Controlled method of dredging with the latest technology which will limit the plume generation</li> <li>Discharge of waste into the sea will be prohibited</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                                 | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | I        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact             | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures   |  | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                                 | the site of impact   | Oil Spill control measures will be adopted  Ensure clan tanks will be  |          |               |            |
|            |                     | Moning   | Chart                           | - Change in marine water quality due to aqueous discharges (oily waste, sanitary wastes) from dredgers, barges and workboats | <ul> <li>Ensure slop tanks will be provided to barges/ workboats for collection of liquid/ solid waste &amp; Marine environmental monitoring program</li> <li>Silt fences (Pollution Control Equipment) are utilized for controlling turbid water during the construction of trenches for the pipelines</li> </ul> |          |               |            |
|            |                     | Marine<br>ecology                                | Short Term Localised Reversible | <ul> <li>Trenching will disturb the sea</li> <li>bed resulting in loss of seagrass beds</li> </ul>                           | <ul> <li>To complete the trenching works in the shortest duration.</li> <li>Environmental education on the marine ecosystem as well</li> </ul>   |          |               |            |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | 1        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|---|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures                                  |   | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     | and associated<br>benthic<br>communities  | as the habitat of sea turtles to workers, labourers, and surrounding villagers.   |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                     | <ul> <li>Boat         movement and         fishing activity         will be         restricted</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Preparation of reports of Sea<br/>turtle sightings in and around<br/>the seashore in Perur to<br/>relevant official entities and<br/>NGOs.</li> </ul>                                    | •        |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                     | <ul><li>The decrease in DO levels</li><li>Increase in noise levels</li></ul>                              | <ul> <li>Avoidance of installations of<br/>intake/ outfall pipelines during<br/>the sea turtles egg laying<br/>seasons.</li> </ul>  |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                     | <ul><li>Removal of benthic communities</li><li>Increase in species</li></ul>                              | <ul> <li>Actions to be taken in cases where sea turtles are observed in and around the seashore in Perur such as to contact to relevant NGOs and official entities handling sea turtle</li> </ul> |          |               |            |

|            |                         | Relevant   |  | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | I          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity     | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact                          | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures                                     |  | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                         |  |  | diversity and density in areas adjoining dredging site  - Smothering or blanketing of sub-tidal communities. | conservations and monitoring for getting necessary instructions.  - Temporary suspension of the constructions for DSP.  - Announcement of the existence of sea turtles to the contractor(s), construction workers/labourers and surrounding communities. |            |               |            |
|            |                         | Mangrove<br>area                                 | Long Term<br>Localised<br>Non-<br>Reversible | <ul><li>Impact on nearby mangrove</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>No mangroves were observed<br/>at the proposed project site</li> <li>The impact is not envisaged</li> </ul>   | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |
| B.2        | Seawater<br>Intake head | Entrapment of fishes and other organisms         | Continuou<br>s                               | <ul> <li>Impact on Fish<br/>and Fish larvae</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Deep Water Intake<br/>having velocity cap and<br/>screen is proposed.</li> </ul>  | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                                 | <b>Likely Impacts</b>   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | ]          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|--|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted Entrainment of smaller organisms such as fish larvae. | Nature of<br>Impact             | and their significance in the absence of Mitigation Measures  | <ul> <li>The intake velocity is limited to 0.12 m/s</li> <li>The bar screen of 0.1 m width is to be installed</li> <li>Above are the design</li> </ul>                       | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
| B.3        | Fishing             | Fishermen<br>and fishing<br>travellers   | Short Term Localised Reversible | <ul> <li>Impact on fishing due to Construction works</li> <li>During the trenching for laying the submarine pipeline, the fisherman will</li> </ul> | planned within CMWSSB areas near Approach Channel and at existing Anchorage areas where fishing activities are not permitted: however, the following measures are suggested: | Contractor | CMWSSB        | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | <b>Likely Impacts</b>   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>        | I        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|---|--|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures  |  | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     | not be allowed to cross over the areas where trenching is being done. This is a short term impact and completely reversible as there will not be any prohibition of fisherman crossing the areas above the path where the | completion of construction as per schedule |          |               |            |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | 1          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     | submarine<br>pipeline is laid  | for collection of liquid/ solid waste   |            |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | - Trenching will be done only in small stretches, and so fishing activities can continue as normal in all other areas except where the active trenching/ laying of the pipeline is being done. There will not be any prohibition of fisherman crossing the areas above the submarine pipeline are laid below the sea bed. |            |               |            |
| B.4        | Outfall<br>diffuser | Marine<br>water<br>quality                       | Continuou<br>s      | <ul><li>Increased</li><li>Salinity</li></ul>                             | Faster dilution of moderately high salinity levels to ambient levels.   | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | 1        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |  | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     | Chlorine<br>concentratio<br>n                    |                     | - Chorine concentration to be maintained below 0.2 ppm                   | <ul> <li>Brine diffuser with high brine diffusion efficiency has been proposed.</li> <li>Monitoring of marine water quality for timely action during exceedance of specified value.</li> <li>Chlorine dosing rate to intake seawater is designed for elimination of marine growth at intake and inside pipeline.</li> <li>Residual Cl2 concentration will be approximately 0.2 ppm at the outlet of the pretreatment system by consuming Cl2 in the intake and pre-treatment processes.</li> </ul> |          |               |            |

|     |          | Relevant              |           | Likely Impacts               | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b> | I        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------|------------|
|     |          | Environme             |           | and their                    |                                     | ·        |               |            |
| Sr. | Project  | ntal                  | Nature of | significance in              |                                     |          |               |            |
| No. | Activity | component s likely to | Impact    | the absence of<br>Mitigation |                                     | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|     |          | be                    |           | Measures                     |                                     |          |               |            |
|     |          | impacted              |           | Wicasures                    |                                     |          |               |            |
|     |          | puccus                |           |                              | - To protect the RO membrane        |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | from chlorine attack, Sodium        |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | Bisulphite (SBS) is injected        |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | for removing Cl2 at the inlet of    | •        |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | the RO membrane.                    |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | Accordingly, the brine has no       |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | chlorine as calculated in the       |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | above equation.                     |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | - RO reject contains an excess      |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | SMBS which can reduce the           |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | Cl2 concentration in the            |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | discharge. During regular           |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | operation, the Cl2                  |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | concentration of the discharge      |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | from DSP can be maintained          |          |               |            |
|     |          |                       |           |                              | less than 0.2 ppm.                  |          |               |            |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                                 | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | 1          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact             | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |  | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
| B.5        | Vehicle movement    | Air quality                                      | Short Term Localised Reversible | - Negative Impact of Air quality   | <ul> <li>Periodic inspection of exhaust gases of dump trucks, other trucks and heavy equipment to be used.</li> <li>Water spraying for heavy vehicles, equipment and trucks operation on-site in dry season to avoid dust uplift and air pollution.</li> <li>Trucks carrying construction material/demolition debris to be adequately covered to avoid the dust pollution and to avoid the material spillage;</li> <li>The contractor shall ensure that batching plant has closed</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |  | Relevant   |                                 | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | 1          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity                      | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact             | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |  |  |                                 |  | belt conveyor;  - DG set shall have adequate stack height as per TNPCB requirement;  - Excavated soil shall be covered to avoid dust emissions.   |            |               |            |
| B.6        | Manpower<br>for<br>Construction<br>works | Water<br>Quality                                 | Short Term Localised Reversible | Negative     Impact of     water quality                                 | <ul> <li>Construction office will be<br/>provided with an adequate<br/>number of toilets as per labour<br/>laws and connected with a<br/>septic tank or modular STP for<br/>treatment of wastewater.</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                        | Relevant   |                                 | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | I          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity    | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact             | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                        |  |                                 |  | <ul> <li>Once the construction is over,</li> <li>Septic tank to be removed and closed.</li> </ul>   |            |               |            |
| B.7        | Noise and<br>Vibration | Noise<br>Quality                                 | Short<br>Term<br>Localised<br>s | - Negative Impact of noise quality                                       | PPEs to be provided to all labours working at the site.  Servicing of all vehicles and machinery shall be done regularly as per the manufacturer's guidelines and during routine servicing operations, the effectiveness of exhaust silencers will be checked and if found defective will be replaced.  Batching plant shall be located minimum 1 km away from the nearby settlement and noise barriers shall be provided | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | F        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | around batching plant in case of nearby settlement is located much closer to the batching plant site;  DG set shall have acoustic enclosure.  Maintenance of vehicles, equipment and machinery shall be regular and up to the satisfaction of the Engineer to keep noise levels at the minimum.  The contractor should maintain the proper records for all the constructions vehicles and have the valid fitness certificate, NOC, insurance etc. |          |               |            |

|            |                        | Relevant   |                                 | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | I          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity    | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact             | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |  | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                        |  |                                 |  | <ul> <li>The construction activities shall be carried out in a planned manner restricting high noise generating construction activities only during daytime;</li> <li>Acoustic measures to be provided to reduce noise propagation to noise generating machinery during operations.</li> <li>Regular monitoring shall be conducted at site during operations.</li> </ul> |            |               |            |
| B.8        | Solid waste management | Soil Quality                                     | Short Term Localised Reversible | <ul> <li>Impacts due to disposal of solid waste</li> </ul>               | <ul> <li>Periodical de-sludge activities<br/>for toilets in construction sites</li> </ul>  | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | 1        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | by the use of public services or by the service providers.  |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Waste oil (from hydraulic systems, etc.) collection and treatment by solid waste collection companies. Storage at DSP site to be provided with secondary containment (Dike) for avoiding any spillages.</li> <li>Surplus soil management by back-filling.</li> </ul> |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | - Being a greenfield project,<br>Construction waste and debris<br>waste generation are minimal.<br>The minor quantity generated<br>will be utilized within the DSP<br>for various construction works  |          |               |            |

|            |                                   | Relevant   |                            | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | 1          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity               | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact        | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |  | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
| B.9        | Handling of<br>Hazardous<br>Waste | Human<br>safety and<br>property<br>loss          | Short<br>Term<br>Localised | - Fire accidents due to hazardous material handling                      | <ul> <li>Hazardous materials such as lubricants, paints, compressed gases, varnishes etc., will be stored and disposed of as per the Hazardous Wastes (Management, Handling) Rules 2016 India</li> <li>Hazardous wastes will be disposed off through approved TNPCB/ CPCB authorised recycler/ disposal .agency. Copy of the agreement should be maintained with inventories.</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | I        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Regular audit of hazardous waste generated and records and records</li> <li>A suitable site should be identified for the safe storage and handling of chemicals and other hazardous materials with paved surface and proper display of requirements and marking as protected area.</li> <li>Secondary containment shall be provided for hazardous chemicals such as diesel, lubricants, paints etc.</li> </ul> |          |               |            |

|            |   | Relevant   |                     | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | 1          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---|--|---------------------|--|--|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity   | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |  | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |   |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Material safety data sheets         (MSDS) of all the hazardous chemicals shall be properly displayed at storage areas as well as handling areas.     </li> </ul>   |            |               |            |
| B.10       | Transportatio n of Construction material and mobilization of construction machinery and vehicular movement within site <sup>4</sup> |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Contractor shall ensure that traffic management plan for onsite and offsite vehicular movement is in place to the satisfaction of the CMWSSB Engineers;</li> <li>Routes for use by construction traffic within site to be planned with proper signage to minimize encountering of construction workers with vehicles. The routes for movement of heavy</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | I        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | machinery shall be designated to avoid the soil compaction in other areas;  - All vehicles deployed at site shall be pollution under control (PUC) certified;  - Holding area shall be provided within the site for vehicles waiting to deliver loads at site so as to avoid queuing outside the site;  - Proper clearance to be obtained from the concerned authorities and sent to the CMWSSB before commencement of works; |          |               |            |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | I          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Modern machineries such as<br/>JCBs, backhoes etc., shall be<br/>used to increase work<br/>efficiency and minimize the<br/>construction period. Regular<br/>maintenance shall be done.</li> </ul>  |            |               |            |
| B.11       | Barricading site    |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Contractor shall ensure that the construction area is barricaded properly.</li> <li>The construction site should be barricaded at all time in with adequate marking, flags, reflectors etc. to isolate it from other operating areas.</li> <li>Barricading the onshore pipeline route prior to construction activities.</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |   | Relevant   |                     | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | 1          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---|--|---------------------|--|--|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity                                 | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |  | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
| B.12       | Site<br>preparation-<br>excavation<br>and levelling |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Disturbance to land surface contours to be kept to minimum. Contractor shall try to maintaining the natural drainage pattern existing onsite;</li> <li>Adequate drains and slopes to be laid across the proposed Project site prior to start of excavation work to ensure adequate cross drainage.</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |
| B.13       | Top Soil<br>Protection                              |  |                     | -  | - Topsoil removed prior to commencement of construction activities shall be stored separately, protected and reused for landscape  | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |                                  |  | Likely Impacts      | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>                                      | I   | Responsibilit | ies        |            |
|------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|---------------|------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity              | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning      | Execution  | Monitoring |
|            |                                  |  |                     |  | development within the project area.  |               |            |            |
|            |                                  |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Land disturbance shall be restricted to the footprint of the Project components and remaining area will be kept undisturbed to the extent possible.</li> <li>All excavations should be closed before the start of rainy season.</li> </ul> |               |            |            |
| B.14       | Storage of construction material |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Contractor shall identify<br/>designated covered area for<br/>storage of construction<br/>material with proper marking<br/>and measures to avoid dust<br/>emissions.</li> </ul>  | Contractor    | Contractor | CMWSSB     |

|            |  | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | 1          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|--|--|---------------------|--|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity  | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |  |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Construction material stored<br/>in open shall be covered in<br/>order to avoid wind-blown<br/>dust emissions.</li> </ul>  |            |               |            |
| B.15       | Removal of<br>temporary<br>construction<br>structures<br>and<br>demobilizati<br>on of<br>construction<br>machinery |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Contractor to prepare site restoration plans, the plan is to be implemented by the contractor prior to demobilization.</li> <li>On completion of the works, all temporary structures will be cleared away, all rubbish cleared, excreta or other disposal pits or trenches filled in and effectively sealed off and the site left clean and tidy, at the contractor's expenses,</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

|            |   |  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b> | 1  | Responsibilit   | ies        |            |            |
|------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity                                       | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact                 | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning   | Execution  | Monitoring |
|            |   |  |                                     |  | <ul> <li>to the entire satisfaction of the engineer</li> </ul>  |            |            |            |
| B.16       | Compliance to Permits                                     |  |                                     |  | <ul> <li>Contractor shall ensure all compliance conditions given in CRZ clearance, Consent to Establish are compiled and compliance monitoring reports are submitted to agencies on regular basis.</li> </ul>   | Contractor | Contractor | CMWSSB     |
| B.17       | <ul> <li>Chance found archaeolog ical property</li> </ul> |  |                                     |  | <ul> <li>All fossils, coins, articles of<br/>value of antiquity, structures<br/>and other remains or things of<br/>geological or archaeological<br/>interest discovered on the site<br/>shall be the property of the<br/>Government and shall be dealt</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor | CMWSSB     |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                     | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | 1        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | with as per provisions of the relevant legislation.   |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>The contractor will take reasonable precautions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing and damaging any such article or thing. He will, immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal, acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the SC's instructions for dealing with the same, waiting which all work shall be stopped.</li> <li>The Engineer will seek direction from the Archaeological Survey of</li> </ul> |          |               |            |

|            |                          | Relevant   |                         | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | I                 | Responsibilit     | ies        |
|------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity      | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact     | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning          | Execution         | Monitoring |
|            |                          |  |                         |  | India (ASI) before instructing  |                   |                   |            |
|            |                          |  |                         |  | the Contractor to recommence the work at the site   |                   |                   |            |
| C          |                          |  |                         | Oı   | peration Phase  | <b>•</b>          |                   |            |
| C.1        | Potable water production | Water<br>Quality                                 | Localised<br>Reversible | - Impact on offshore water quality                                       | <ul> <li>Periodical maintenance of Screens, Lamella, DAF, DMF, Membrane, CIP systems of DSP operation, filter backwashing, Belt filter press washing and Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) based on relevant O&amp;M manuals and instructions of such facilities.</li> </ul> | O&M<br>Contractor | O&M<br>Contractor | CMWSSB     |
|            |                          | Noise<br>Quality                                 | Localised<br>Reversible | <ul><li>Due to the operation of Blowers, DG sets</li></ul>               | <ul> <li>Provision of acoustic enclosures for equipment</li> <li>Personal Protecting Equipment (PPE).</li> </ul>  |                   |                   |            |

|            |                     | Relevant   |                         | <b>Likely Impacts</b>  | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>  | I        | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--|--|----------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact     | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |  | Planning | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                     | Ecosystem  | Localised<br>Reversible |  | <ul> <li>Chlorine from DSP shall be<br/>maintained less than 0.2 ppm<br/>at diffuser of the outfall.</li> </ul>                                      |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                         |  | <ul> <li>Implementation of<br/>environmental education on<br/>the marine ecosystem as well<br/>as the habitat of sea turtles to</li> </ul>           | •        |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                         |  | workers and labourers in DSP, and surrounding villagers.   |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                         |  | <ul> <li>Preparation of reports of Sea<br/>turtle sightings in and around<br/>the seashore in Perur to<br/>relevant official entities and</li> </ul> |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                         |  | NGO.  - Collaboration and consultation with other plants   |          |               |            |
|            |                     |  |                         |  | in the vicinity for conservation   |          |               |            |

|            |                       | Relevant   |                     | Likely Impacts   | <b>Proposed Mitigation Measures</b>   | I          | Responsibilit | ies        |
|------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sr.<br>No. | Project<br>Activity   | Environme ntal component s likely to be impacted | Nature of<br>Impact | and their<br>significance in<br>the absence of<br>Mitigation<br>Measures |   | Planning   | Execution     | Monitoring |
|            |                       |  |                     |  | activities as directed by Government authorities timeto-time.   |            |               |            |
| C.2        | Compliance to Permits |  |                     |  | <ul> <li>Contractor shall ensure all compliance conditions given in CRZ clearance, Consent to Operate are compiled and compliance monitoring reports are submitted to agencies on regular basis.</li> </ul> | Contractor | Contractor    | CMWSSB     |

The approvals and permits are also needed during operations and decommissioning phase therefore CMWSSB needs to ensure the required compliance.

### 2. ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PLAN (EMoP)

The environmental monitoring program helps in signaling the potential problems resulting from the proposed project activities and will allow for prompt implementation of corrective measures. The environmental monitoring will be required during both construction and operational phases. The following parameters are proposed to be monitored by prospective Contractor.

- Terrestrial Water Quality (Ground water and Surface water)
- Air Quality
- Noise Intensity
- Soil Quality
- Marine Water Quality
- Marine Ecological Monitoring
- Marine Sediment Quality

Environmental monitoring during the pre-construction phase is important to set up the baseline data and to predict the deviation from baseline data and adverse impacts during construction and operations phases.

Pre-construction phase baseline monitoring for all the aforesaid monitoring parameters are required to be carried out by the prospective contractor for 3 month duration.

The results of monitoring will be required to be provided to JICA on a quarterly basis during the construction phase and biannually during the operation of the desalination plant until the two years after the completion of the project.

3.1 Environmental Monitoring Plan

| Environment al Item  Construction Ph | Monitoring Item ase  | Location           | Frequency | Responsible<br>Organizati<br>on |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Air Pollution*                       | · Visual inspection of discharge conditions of exhaust gases (such as black smoke) of dump trucks, other trucks and heavy equipment and maintenance of the inspection logbook. | Construct ion site | Daily     | Contracto                       |

| Environment<br>al Item    | Monitoring Item   | Location  | Frequency                                  | Responsible<br>Organizati<br>on |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
|                           | <ul> <li>Visual inspection on soil<br/>dust diffusions in dry<br/>season for water<br/>spraying.</li> </ul>   | Construct<br>ion site                               | Daily<br>(Dry<br>Season<br>only)           | Contracto<br>rs                 |
| Water Quality             | · Visual inspection of sewage water leakage (overflow), bad odour, the emergence of vector flies and de-sludge activities for the on-site toilets   | Construct ion site                                  | Once/<br>month                             | Contracto                       |
|                           | · Checking Turbidity levels with baseline levels turbid water in the sea during installations of intake/outfall pipelines   | Intake/<br>outfall<br>installatio<br>n sea<br>areas | Daily for<br>the<br>installation<br>period | Contracto                       |
| Wastes                    | Waste composition,     quantity, transportation     and treatment methods   | Construct<br>ion<br>site                            | Once/<br>month                             | Contracto<br>rs                 |
| Soil<br>Contaminatio<br>n | <ul> <li>Visual inspection of<br/>leakage conditions of oil<br/>and fuel leakages (from<br/>Engine, hydraulic power<br/>units and fuel tanks) of<br/>dump trucks, other<br/>trucks and heavy<br/>equipment</li> </ul> | Construct ion site                                  | Daily                                      | Contracto                       |
| Noise and<br>Vibration*   | Visual inspection     (common sensation) of     silencer conditions of     dump trucks, other   | Construct<br>ion<br>site                            | Daily                                      | Contracto<br>rs                 |

| Environment<br>al Item          | Monitoring Item   | Location   | Frequency                                      | Responsible<br>Organizati<br>on |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|
|                                 | trucks and heavy Equipment  |  |  |                                 |
| Ecosystem                       | <ul> <li>Visual inspection on<br/>turbid water in the sea<br/>during installations of<br/>intake/outfall pipelines</li> </ul>                     | Intake/outf<br>all<br>installation<br>sea areas  | Daily for<br>the<br>installatio<br>n period    | Contractor<br>s                 |
|                                 | · Implementation of environmental education on the marine ecosystem and sea turtles.  | Constructi on site and surroundin g communiti es | Twice/<br>year                                 | Contractor<br>s/<br>CMWSSB      |
|                                 | · Information on Sea<br>turtle sightings in and<br>around the seashore in<br>Perur  | Constructi<br>on site                            | In the event of Sightings                      | Contractor<br>s/<br>CMWSSB      |
|                                 | · Actions on sea turtle sighting (construction suspensions periods, records of the announcements and relevant entities contacted) taken by CMWSSB | Constructi on site and surroundin g communiti es | In the event of Sightings                      | CMWSSB                          |
| Land Acquisition/ /Resettlement | Implementation of tree<br>cutting action plan (Per-<br>Construction Stage)  | Constructi<br>on site                            | Once/we<br>ek                                  | Contractor<br>s/<br>CMWSSB      |
| Living and Livelihood           | · Checking Turbidity levels with baseline levels turbid water in the sea during installations of intake/ outfall pipelines                        | Intake/<br>outfall<br>installation<br>sea areas  | Daily for<br>the<br>installati<br>on<br>period | Contractor<br>s                 |

| Environment<br>al Item                        | Monitoring Item  | Location   | Frequency              | Responsible<br>Organizati<br>on |
|---|--|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|
|   | · Pipelines installation schedules                               |  |                        |                                 |
|   | <ul><li>Installation<br/>(Construction)<br/>Management</li></ul> |  |                        |                                 |
| Social<br>Infrastructure<br>and Services      | Implementation of construction vehicle management plans          | Constructi<br>on site                            | Daily                  | Contractor                      |
|   | · Implementation of meetings with communities                    | Constructi on site and surroundin g communiti es | Where<br>necessar<br>y | CMWSSB<br>/<br>Contractor<br>s  |
| Risk of infectious diseases such as HIV/ AIDS | · Implementation of Health and Sanitation education on STD.      | Constructi on site and surroundin g communiti es | Once/<br>year          |                                 |
| Working<br>Conditions/<br>Work Safety         | Visual inspection on the utilization of PPE by workers/labours   | Constructi<br>on site                            | Daily                  | CMWSSB/<br>Contractors          |
| Accidents                                     | Implementation of Traffic safety education                       | Constructio n site and surroundin g Communiti es | Once/<br>year          | CMWSSB/<br>Contractor<br>s      |
| General<br>Environment <sup>#</sup>           | Site conditions  | Constructio<br>n site and<br>the coast           | Every<br>year          | CMWSSB                          |

| Environment<br>al Item | Monitoring Item   | Location                          | Frequency                 | Responsible<br>Organizati<br>on |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Operational Ph         | ase   |                                   |                           |                                 |
| Water Quality          | Water quality of Raw<br>seawater and Potable water<br>in DSP<br>Concentration of Brine  | DSP<br>Seawater                   | Daily                     | DSP<br>Operator<br>DSP          |
|                        | diffusion   | at the nearest beach              | Bully                     | Operator                        |
|                        | · Visual inspection of sewage leakage (overflow), bad odour, the emergence of vector flies of Sewage Treatment Plant (STP)  | DSP                               | Once/mont<br>h            | DSP<br>Operator                 |
|                        | Operational Inspection     in accordance with     instructions on the STP     as suggested by the STP     construction sub-     contractor including     Inlet and outlet quantity     and quality monitoring | DSP                               | Daily                     | DSP<br>Operator                 |
| Ecosystem              | · Implementation of Meetings on environmental education.  | DSP and surroundin g communiti es | Once/<br>year             | DSP<br>Operator/<br>CMWSSB      |
|                        | · Information on Sea<br>turtle sightings in and<br>around the seashore of<br>Perur  | DSP and surroundin g communiti es | In the event of Sightings | DSP<br>Operator/<br>CMWSSB      |
|                        | Actions (Records of the announcements and   | DSP and surroundin                | In the event of           | CMWSSB                          |

| Environment<br>al Item | Monitoring Item                              | Location             | Frequency | Responsible<br>Organizati<br>on |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
|                        | relevant entities contacted) taken by CMWSSB | g<br>communiti<br>es | Sightings |                                 |

Note # - A close and continuous monitoring during construction phase through reputed institutions such as NCSCM, Anna University, Chennai/ NIOT, Chennai/ IIT Madras to review the mitigation measures periodically and to take mitigation measures in the event of any adverse impacts to the coast.

It stipulates the post-clearance monitoring, which is required to be submitted half-yearly compliance reports in respect of the stipulated terms and conditions of the clearance to regulatory authorities i.e., MoEF & CC and TNPCB. The monitoring activities specified in CRZ clearances are furnished in tables below:

3.2 Monitoring Activities requested by CZMAs

| CZMA         | Monitoring  | Frequency            |
|--------------|---|----------------------|
|              | Activity  |                      |
| Kancheepuram | Post-project marine quality Including water quality   | Continuous           |
| District     | and biological characteristics                        |                      |
| (KDCZMA)     | Marine biodiversity                                   | Twice in a year      |
|              | The concentration of toxic trace metals in the reject | Periodical           |
|              | water   |                      |
|              | A moored data buoy shall be maintained in the         | Periodical during    |
|              | vicinity of the effluent                              | the construction and |
|              | discharge to continuously monitor the changes in the  | operation phases     |
|              | selected physicochemical parameters (salinity,        |                      |
|              | temperature, DO, current, etc.).                      |                      |
|              | The high salinity rejects water may be periodically   | Periodical           |
|              | monitored for the physiochemical and toxic trace      |                      |
|              | metal contents through appropriate standard           |                      |
|              | procedures.   |                      |
| Tamil Nadu   | Marine water at the outfall area                      | Every Quarter        |
| State        | Periodical report on the site conditions to take      | Every Year           |
| (TNSCZMA)    | mitigation measures on the event of any adverse       |                      |
|              | impacts on the coast                                  |                      |
|              | Impact on the corals*, marine organisms, Turtle       | Not specified        |
|              | nesting etc. should be evaluated and monitored        |                      |

| through experts (ecologists). |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
|-------------------------------|--|

#### 3.3 Marine Environmental Monitoring proposed in EIA Report

Marine environmental monitoring activities of Seawater & Sediment Quality, Marine Benthic Fauna, and Intake Seawater outfall have been proposed as shown in Table below

**Purpose Parameter Monitoring Frequency** Seawater & To monitor impacts on Measurements of levels of Each season: Sediment seawater and sediment nutrients and heavy metals in April (Fair Quality quality water and sediment samples Weather), collected from sides at risk of July pollution (SW monsoon) and November (NE monsoon) Marine To determine the Benthic fauna composition in the Each season as Benthic composition and water outfall region indicated above Fauna distribution of major groups of fauna Intake To determine the Screens on pump stations and the Each season as indicated above incidence of entrapment effectiveness of management and mortality of marine measure fauna To determine the impact Record an abundance of fauna Each season as of entrainment within indicated above within the pond/storage sump/well and external ponds/storage sump/well to assess the loss of fisherv Seawater To determine the effect Monitor abundance and Each season as outfall of increased indicated above distribution of both phytoplankton temp/salinity on the and zooplankton near the outfall plankton Monitor abundance and Each season as distribution of benthic animal indicated above communities near the outfall

#### 3. ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAMME

The following Environmental sampling program shall be carried out as a minimum requirement by the Bidder before the commencing construction activity. Bidder to submit the Approach and methodology of environmental monitoring to Employer's representative for review and approval.

Bidder shall submit results of the Sampling program to the Employer's representative for approval. The initial environmental monitoring shall be carried for a duration of three months. Thereafter during construction period monthly reports to be submitted to Employer's representative. The consolidated six-monthly reports are required to be submitted to MoEF &CC and TNPCB as part of regulatory compliance.

#### SAMPLING PROGRAM - PART A

## A1. AMBIENT AIR QUALITY

| Parameters  | No. of<br>Locations | Frequency of monitoring per week (days) | Total | Total<br>samples per<br>Month | Method                    |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| SO <sub>2</sub> (24 hrly)                         | 5                   | 2                                       | 10    | 40                            | West and Gaeke            |
| NO <sub>x</sub> (24 hrly)                         | 5                   | 2                                       | 10    | 40                            | Arsenite modified J and H |
| RSPM 10µm (24<br>hrly)                            | 5                   | 2                                       | 10    | 40                            | HVS                       |
| PM 2.5μm (24 hrly)                                | 5                   | 2                                       | 10    | 40                            | HVS with cyclone          |
| CO (8 hourly)                                     | 5                   | 2                                       | 10    | 40                            | As per MOEF<br>Guidelines |
| Volatile organic<br>compounds (VOCs)<br>24 hourly | 5                   | 2                                       | 10    | 40                            | As per MOEF<br>Guidelines |
| Hydro carbon (HC)<br>24 hourly                    | 5                   | 2                                       | 10    | 40                            | Gas<br>Chromatographer    |

#### A2. METEOROLOGY

| Parameter | No. of Location Frequency | y Days | Total samples per<br>Month | Method |
|-----------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|
|-----------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|

| - | Wind speed           |   |                     |         |   |   |
|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|---------|---|---|
| - | Wind direction       |   |                     |         | 1 | Automatic weather                           |
| - | Relative<br>humidity | 1 | 1 hourly continuous | Monthly |   | station and as per IMD specification & MoEF |
| - | Temperature,         |   |                     |         |   | Guidelines                                  |
| - | Rainfall             |   |                     |         |   |   |

#### A3. NOISE LEVEL

| Parameters  | No. of locations and Frequency                  | Minimum no. of sample per month |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Equivalent noise level (Leq) for day time and night time (Ld, Ln, and Ldn). | 5 locations & hourly intervals at each location | 5                               |

# A4. WATER QUALITY

| Parameters                         | No. of Location   | Frequency | Minimum No.    |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|
|                                    |                   |           | of samples per |
|                                    |                   |           | month          |
| (As per IS 10500) Colour, Odour,   |                   |           |                |
| Temp, pH, turbidity, Total         |                   |           |                |
| Hardness (Mg & Ca), TDS, total     |                   |           |                |
| alkalinity, chloride, sulphate,    |                   |           |                |
| nitrate, fluoride, Na, K, Calcium, |                   | 5         |                |
| Magnesium, phenolic compounds,     | 2 groundwater + 3 |           |                |
| Mineral oil, Cyanides, Anionic     | surface water     |           | 5              |
| detergents, Residual chorine,      | Surface water     |           | 3              |
| Boron, Cadmium, Arsenic,           |                   |           |                |
| Copper, Lead, Manganese, Iron,     |                   |           |                |
| Chromium VI, Selenium, Zinc,       |                   |           |                |
| Aluminium, Mercury, Pesticides,    |                   |           |                |
| Total coliform, E-coli             |                   |           |                |

# A5. SOIL QUALITY

| Parameters | No. of Location | Frequency | Total No. of |
|------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
|            | and Frequency   |           | samples per  |
|            |                 |           | month        |

| Bulk density, Salinity, Porosity, |   |         |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---|
| Texture Class (Percent wise silt, |   |         |   |
| clay & sand), pH, Electrical      |   |         |   |
| conductivity, Cation exchange     |   | Monthly |   |
| capacity, Sodium, Potassium,      |   |         |   |
| Nitrogen, Magnesium,              | 5 |         | 5 |
| Phosphorous, Sodium Absorption    | 5 |         | 5 |
| Ratio (SAR), Water holding        |   |         |   |
| capacity, Iron, Copper, Zinc,     |   |         |   |
| Manganese, Nickel, Permeability,  |   |         |   |
| physiochemical analysis and       |   |         |   |
| relevant metals.                  |   |         |   |

**Note:** Soil samples shall be collected from three different depths, i.e., 30 cm, 60 cm and 90 cm and homogenized samples to be used for analysis.

## SAMPLING PROGRAM – PART B

## **B1.** MARINE WATER QUALITY:

| Sr.<br>No. | Parameters               | Number of<br>Locations | Minimum Number of Samples per month |
|------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.         | Salinity                 |                        |                                     |
| 2.         | Electrical Conductivity  |                        |                                     |
| 3.         | Temperature              |                        |                                     |
| 4.         | Turbidity                |                        |                                     |
| 5.         | Suspended Solids         |                        |                                     |
| 6.         | pH                       |                        |                                     |
| 7.         | Dissolved Oxygen (DO)    |                        |                                     |
| 8.         | Biological Oxygen Demand |                        |                                     |
|            | (BOD)                    |                        |                                     |
| 9.         | Nitrates as NO3-2        | 5                      | 5                                   |
| 10.        | Ammonical Nitrogen       |                        |                                     |
| 11.        | Nitrites as NO2-2        |                        |                                     |
| 12.        | Total Nitrogen           |                        |                                     |
| 13.        | Inorganic Phosphate      |                        |                                     |
| 14.        | Total Phosphate          |                        |                                     |
| 15.        | Silicates                |                        |                                     |
| 16.        | Phosphates as PO4-2      |                        |                                     |
| 17.        | Chlorides as Cl-         |                        |                                     |
| 18.        | Sulphates as SO4-2       |                        |                                     |

| Sr.<br>No. | Parameters             | Number of<br>Locations | Minimum Number of Samples per month |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 19.        | Total Nitrogen         |                        |                                     |
| 20.        | Heavy Metals           |                        |                                     |
| 20.1       | • Zinc                 |                        |                                     |
| 20.2       | Mercury                |                        |                                     |
| 20.3       | • Cadmium              |                        |                                     |
| 20.4       | • Lead                 |                        |                                     |
| 20.5       | • Copper               |                        |                                     |
| 20.6       | • Iron                 |                        |                                     |
| 21.        | Oil and Grease         |                        |                                     |
| 22.        | TOC/DOC                |                        |                                     |
| 23.        | Petroleum Hydrocarbons |                        |                                     |

## **B2. SEDIMENT QUALITY:**

The sediment samples will be collected using a suitable grab. After collection, the samples shall be sieved and subjected to Physico-chemical analysis. The samples collected will be tested for the

following parameters:

| Sr.<br>No. | Parameters              | Number of Locations | Minimum Number of Samples per month |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.         | рН                      |                     |                                     |
| 2.         | Texture                 |                     |                                     |
| 3.         | Oil & Grease            |                     |                                     |
| 4.         | Petroleum Hydrocarbons  |                     |                                     |
| 5.         | Organic Matter          |                     |                                     |
| 6.         | Total Volatile Solids   |                     |                                     |
| 7.         | Chlorides as Cl-        | 4 & 1 from          |                                     |
| 8.         | Phosphates as PO4-2     | dredged             |                                     |
| 9.         | Nitrites as NO2-2       | material            | 5                                   |
| 10.        | Nitrates as NO3-2       | during project      |                                     |
| 11.        | Sulphates as SO4-2      | construction        |                                     |
| 12.        | Sodium                  |                     |                                     |
| 13.        | Potassium               |                     |                                     |
| 14.        | Magnesium               |                     |                                     |
| 15.        | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen |                     |                                     |
| 16.        | Heavy Metals            |                     |                                     |
| 16.1       | Zinc                    |                     |                                     |

| Sr.<br>No. | Parameters | Number of<br>Locations | Minimum Number of Samples per month |
|------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 16.2       | Nickel     |                        |                                     |
| 16.3       | Cadmium    |                        |                                     |
| 16.4       | Copper     |                        |                                     |
| 16.5       | Lead       |                        |                                     |
| 16.6       | Mercury    |                        |                                     |
| 16.7       | Iron       |                        | · ·                                 |

#### **B3. BIOLOGICAL PARAMETERS:**

The marine water and sediment samples shall be collected as analyzed for the following biological parameters:

## **B3.1** List of Biological Parameters for Marine Water Samples

| Sr. |  | Number of Locations | Minimum<br>Number of |
|-----|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| No. | Parameters   | Locations           | Samples per<br>month |
| 1.  | Primary Productivity                                       |                     |                      |
| 2.  | Chlorophyll -a   |                     |                      |
| 3.  | Phaeophytin  |                     |                      |
| 4.  | Total Biomass  |                     |                      |
| 5.  | Oxidizable particulate organic carbon                      |                     |                      |
| 6.  | Phytoplanktons   | 5                   | 5                    |
| 6.1 | Abundance  |                     |                      |
| 6.2 | Number and name of groups                                  |                     |                      |
| 6.3 | Total number and name of the species of each group present |                     |                      |
| 6.4 | Density (total numbers of individual species present)      |                     |                      |
| 6.5 | Total biomass  |                     |                      |
| 7.  | Zooplanktons   |                     |                      |

| Sr.<br>No. | Parameters   | Number of<br>Locations | Minimum<br>Number of<br>Samples per<br>month |
|------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 7.1        | Abundance  |                        |  |
| 7.2        | Number and name of groups                                  |                        |  |
| 7.3        | Total number and name of the species of each group present |                        |  |
| 7.4        | Density (total numbers of individual species present)      |                        |  |
| 8.         | Bacteriological parameters                                 |                        |  |

# **B3.2** List of Biological Parameters for Sediment Samples

| Sr.<br>No. | Parameters   | Number of<br>Locations | Minimum<br>Number of<br>Samples per<br>month |
|------------|--|------------------------|--|
| 1.         | Benthic Organisms                                      |                        |  |
| 2.         | Meio fauna   |                        |  |
| 3.         | Microfauna   |                        |  |
| 4.         | Macrofauna   | _                      | _  |
| 5.         | Abundance  | 5                      | 5  |
| 6.         | Number and name of each group present                  |                        |  |
| 7.         | Total number and name of species of each group present |                        |  |
| 8.         | Density (total numbers of individuals of each species) |                        |  |

#### 4. PROPOSED MONITORING FORMS

The template of Environmental Monitoring Forms which are to required to be used during preconstruction stage, Construction stage and Operation phase of the project are furnished in Tables below.

#### 4.1 Pre-Construction Phase (Tree cutting)

The latest results of the below-monitoring items shall be submitted to the lenders as part of the Progress Report throughout the pre-construction phase.

#### **5.1.1** Air Pollution

#### -Exhaust Gases

| Date            | Type of Construction Vehicles/ Equipment | Fleet/<br>Registration<br>Number | Exhaust Gases                | Discha | arge | Conditions                   | Frequenc<br>y |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|------|------------------------------|---------------|
| (Day,<br>Month, |  |                                  | Items                        | Yes    | No   | If Yes,<br>Measures<br>Taken | Daily         |
| Year)           |  | \                                | Black Smoke                  |        |      |                              |               |
|                 |  |                                  | White Smoke Others (Specify) |        |      |                              |               |

Logbook: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly.

If any problem arises, such vehicles and equipment to be sustained to use or be replaced by appropriate ones.

-Soil Dust (Dry Season only)

| Date                       | Location       | Dust and drie | Dust and dried sandy soil stirred up by |                |                  |       |  |  |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------------|------------------|-------|--|--|
|                            |                | construction  | construction activities                 |                |                  |       |  |  |
|                            |                |               |   |                |                  |       |  |  |
| Item Yes No Taken (such as |                |               |   | Taken (such as |                  |       |  |  |
| (Day, Month,               | Construction   | S             |   |                | water supplying) | Daily |  |  |
| Year)                      | Site including | Dusts         |   |                |                  |       |  |  |
|                            | access roads   | Dried Sandy   |   |                |                  |       |  |  |
|                            |                | Soil          |   |                |                  |       |  |  |
|                            |                | Others        |   |                |                  |       |  |  |
|                            |                | (Specify)     |   |                |                  |       |  |  |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly.

5.1.2 Land Acquisition/ Resettlement (Progress of the tree cutting)

| Items Implementation (as of ) |                   |                  |      |          |   |   | Frequenc |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------|----------|---|---|----------|
|                               |                   |                  |      |          |   |   | y        |
| Cutting Schedule              | 1. As scheduled ( | 2. Delayed ( mon | ths) | 3.       | ) |   |          |
|                               | )                 |                  |      | Postpone |   |   |          |
|                               |                   |                  |      | d (      |   |   | Once/    |
| Total Value of Trees          | 1. Decided (Rs)   | 2. Under         | )    | 3. No    |   | ) | week     |
|                               |                   | evaluation (     |      | action ( |   |   |          |
| Budget Allocation             | 1. Allocated by ( | 2. Under         | )    | 3. No    |   | ) |          |
|                               | )                 | discussion (     |      | action ( |   |   |          |
| Compensation to               | 1. Compensated (  | 2. Under         | )    | 3. No    |   | ) |          |
| Land owner                    | )                 | preparation (    |      | action ( |   |   |          |
| Auction for tree              | 1. Conducted      | 2. Under         |      | 3. No    |   | ) |          |
| cutting                       | (when )           | preparation (    |      | action ( |   |   |          |
| Waste Management              | 1. Properly       | 2. Under         | )    | 3. No    |   | ) |          |
|                               | Managed ( )       | preparation (    |      | action ( |   |   |          |

Progress of the **preparation** and implementation shall be submitted to CMWSSB monthly

#### 4.2 Construction Phase Monitoring Form

The latest results of the below-monitoring items shall be submitted to the lenders as part of the Quarterly Progress Report throughout the construction phase

#### 5.2.1 Air Pollution

#### - Exhaust Gases

| Date            | Type of Construction Vehicles/ Equipment | Fleet/<br>Registratio<br>n Number | Exhaust Gases Discharge<br>Conditions |     |    |                              | Frequenc<br>y |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|----|------------------------------|---------------|
| (Day,<br>Month, |  |                                   | Items                                 | Yes | No | If Yes,<br>Measures<br>Taken | Daily         |
| Year)           |  |                                   | Black Smoke                           |     |    |                              |               |
| ,               |  |                                   | White Smoke                           |     |    |                              |               |
|                 |  |                                   | Others (Specify                       |     |    |                              |               |
|                 |  |                                   | )                                     |     |    |                              |               |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly. If any problem arises, such vehicles and equipment to be sustained to use or be replaced by appropriate ones.

#### - Soil Dust (Dry Season only)

| Date   | Date Location Dust and dried sandy soil stirred up construction activities |                  |     |    |                |       |  |
|--------|--|------------------|-----|----|----------------|-------|--|
|        |  |                  |     |    | If Yes,        |       |  |
|        |  | Items            | Yes | No | Measures       |       |  |
| (Day,  | Construction Site including  |                  |     |    | Taken (such as | Daily |  |
| Month, | access roads   |                  |     |    | water          |       |  |
| Year)  |  |                  |     |    | supplying)     |       |  |
|        |  | Dusts            |     |    |                |       |  |
|        |  | Dried Sandy Soil |     |    |                |       |  |
|        |  | Others (Specify) |     |    |                |       |  |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly.

## **5.2.2** Water Quality

#### - On-site toilets

| Date   | On-site Toilet  | Sewerage v          | litions | Frequenc |          |       |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
|        | Number/location |                     |         |          |          | y     |
| (Day,  |                 | Items               | Yes     | No       | If Yes,  | Daily |
| Month, |                 |                     |         |          | Measures |       |
| Year)  |                 |                     |         |          | Taken    |       |
|        |                 | Black (sewage)water |         |          |          |       |
|        |                 | leakage             |         |          |          |       |
|        |                 | Bad odour           |         |          |          |       |
|        |                 | Emergency of Flies  |         |          |          |       |
|        |                 | Others (Specify )   |         |          |          |       |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly.

# - Turbidity (Seawater Turbidity during the installation of intake/outfall pipelines)

| Date   | Location of     | Turbid water     |            |    |          | Frequency |
|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------|----|----------|-----------|
|        | installation of | Cond             | Conditions |    |          |           |
|        | Intake/ Outfall |                  |            |    |          |           |
|        | (GPS position)  |                  |            |    |          |           |
| (Day,  | Intake ()       | Items            | Yes        | No | If Yes,  | Daily     |
| Month, | Outfall (       |                  |            |    | Measures |           |
| Year)  | )GPS            |                  |            |    | Taken    |           |
|        | Position        | Silts            |            |    |          |           |
|        |                 | Sea sands        |            |    |          |           |
|        |                 | Bottom sediments |            |    |          |           |

|  | Others (Specify ) |  |  |
|--|-------------------|--|--|
|  | Others (Specify ) |  |  |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly.

#### **5.2.3** Soil Contamination

- Oil and Fuel leakage (spill)

| Date                     | Type of Construction Vehicles/ Equipment | Fleet/<br>Registration<br>Number | Oil/Fuel Le  | eakago | e Con | ditions                      | Frequency |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--------|-------|------------------------------|-----------|
| (Day,<br>Month,<br>Year) |  |                                  | Items  | Yes    | No    | If Yes,<br>Measures<br>Taken | Daily     |
|                          |  |                                  | Engine oil Hydric power unit oil Fuel Others (Specify) |        |       |                              | Daily     |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly. If any problem arises, such vehicles and equipment to be sustained to use or be replaced by appropriate ones.

#### **5.2.4 Wastes**

- Construction Wastes and Debris

| Waste<br>Composition | Waste Quantity (ton/ month) | Transpor<br>(Specify: ex.<br>final disposa | Frequenc<br>y |           |         |  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|-----------|---------|--|
| ,                    | illolltil                   | Transport                                  | Disposal      | Treatment | Remarks |  |
| Construction         |                             |  |               |           |         |  |
| Debris               |                             |  |               |           |         |  |
| Surplus Soil         |                             |  |               |           |         |  |
| Toxic and            |                             |  |               |           |         |  |
| Chemical             |                             |  |               |           |         |  |
| Waste                |                             |  |               |           |         |  |
| Other                |                             |  |               |           |         |  |
| (specify)            |                             |  |               |           |         |  |

#### 5.2.5 Noise and Vibration

#### - Noise from Construction Vehicles and Equipment

| Visual    | Type of      | Fleet/       | Condition of Silencer equipped wi |         |       |             | Frequency |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| Inspectio | Construction | Registration | construction v                    | vehicle | es/Eq | uipment     |           |
| n Date    | Vehicles/    | Number       |                                   |         |       |             |           |
|           | Equipment    |              |                                   |         |       |             |           |
|           |              |              |                                   |         |       | If Yes,     |           |
|           |              |              | Items                             | Yes     | No    | Measures    |           |
| (Day,     |              |              |                                   |         |       | Taken       |           |
| Month,    |              |              |                                   |         |       | (such as    | Daily     |
| Year)     |              |              |                                   |         |       | water       |           |
|           |              |              |                                   |         |       | sprinkling) |           |
|           |              |              | Properly                          |         |       |             |           |
|           |              |              | Equipped                          |         |       |             |           |
|           |              |              | Damaged                           |         |       |             |           |
|           |              |              | Large noise                       |         |       |             |           |
|           |              |              | discharge                         |         |       |             |           |
|           |              |              | Others (Specify                   |         |       |             |           |
|           |              |              | )                                 |         |       |             |           |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly. If any problem arises, such vehicles and equipment to be sustained to use or be replaced by appropriate ones.

#### 5.2.6 Ecosystem

Section IV: Bidding Forms

# - Turbidity

| Date   | Location of installation of Intake/outfall (GPS position) | Turbid water      | Frequency |    |                     |       |
|--------|---|-------------------|-----------|----|---------------------|-------|
|        | Intake () Outfall (                                       | Items             | Yes       | No | If Yes,<br>Measures |       |
| (Day,  | )GPS  |                   |           |    | Taken               | Daily |
| Month, | Position  | Silts             |           |    |                     |       |
| Year)  |   | Sea sands         |           |    |                     |       |
|        |   | Bottom sediments  |           |    |                     |       |
|        |   | Others (Specify ) |           |    | -                   |       |

#### - Environmental Education on Marine ecosystems and Sea Turtles

| Date  | Venue | Agenda | Lecturer | Number of           | Materials | Frequency |
|-------|-------|--------|----------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|       |       |        |          | <b>Participants</b> | paraded   |           |
| (Day, |       |        |          | Community ( )       |           |           |
| Mont  |       |        |          | Worker/ Labor ( )   |           | Twice/y   |
| h,    |       |        |          |                     |           | ear       |
| Year) |       |        |          | Others (Specify )   |           |           |
|       |       |        |          | Total ( )           |           |           |

Participant list and educational materials shall be attached

## - Sea Turtles Sightings

| Item    |       |               |            | Frequency   |                    |          |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|
|         |       | ı             | Rep        |             |                    |          |
| Sea     | Time/ | Place         | Sighted by | Description | Actions were taken | In the   |
| turtles | Date  | (In or around |            | of the      | to the sightings   | event of |
|         |       | Perur DSP     | Villager,  | Sighting    |                    | sighting |
|         |       | construction  |            |             |                    | *        |
|         |       | site)         | ur, rumour |             |                    |          |
|         |       |               | and others |             |                    |          |
|         |       |               |            |             | See the            |          |
|         |       |               |            |             | Actions on         |          |
|         |       |               |            |             | Sea Turtle         |          |

<sup>\*</sup>During the egg-laying season of sea turtles, hearing survey on the sighting shall be done in the surrounding communities twice of the season

# - Actions on Sea Turtle Sightings

| Item     |              | Sighting Report |                   | Frequency |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Actions  | Construction | Records of the  | Relevant entities | In the    |
| on Sea   | Suspension   | announcements   | contacted         | event of  |
| turtle   | Periods      |                 |                   | Sighting  |
| sighting |              |                 |                   | <i></i>   |

## 5.2.7 Living and Livelihood

- Seawater Turbidity during the installation of intake/outfall pipelines

| Date            | Location of installation of Intake/outfall (GPS position) | Turbid water<br>Conditions         |     |    | Frequenc<br>y                |       |
|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|-----|----|------------------------------|-------|
| (Day,           | Intake () Outfall ( )                                     | Items                              | Yes | No | If Yes,<br>Measures<br>Taken | Daily |
| Month,<br>Year) | GPS<br>Positio  | Silts<br>Sea sands                 |     |    |                              |       |
|                 | n   | Bottom sediments Others (Specify ) |     |    |                              |       |

# - Pipelines installation schedules and Installation (Construction) Management

| Date  | Locatio | Management       |         |          | Compens  | Frequency     |             |
|-------|---------|------------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|
|       | n       | Type Space       | Area    | Duratio  | Conditio | ation         | Daily       |
|       |         | used             | $(m^2)$ | n of use | n of     | <b>budget</b> | during the  |
| (Day, |         | (1. Paddy Field, |         |          | Space    | and           | installatio |
| Month |         | 2. Farmland,     |         |          |          | status        | n           |
| Year) |         | 3. Others)       |         |          |          | (Specify)     |             |
|       |         |                  |         |          |          |               |             |

## **5.2.8** Social Infrastructure and Services

# - Road Traffic

| Date    | Location |             | Construction Vehicle |                |           |       |  |
|---------|----------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--|
|         |          | , i         | Manage               | ement          |           | y     |  |
|         |          |             | Traffic              | Control (Speci | fy the    | Daily |  |
|         |          |             | details)             |                |           |       |  |
|         |          | Time        | Avoidance            | Avoidance      | Others    |       |  |
|         |          | Restriction | of Rush              | of Rush        | (Specify) |       |  |
|         |          |             | Hour                 | Hour           |           |       |  |
| (Day,   |          |             |                      |                |           |       |  |
| Month   |          |             |                      |                |           |       |  |
| , Year) |          |             |                      |                |           |       |  |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly.

# - Commercial Activities (for the transmission pipelines installations)

| Date    | Locat | Ma        | Management                            |         |           |             |
|---------|-------|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|
|         | ion   |           | Traffic Control (Specify the details) |         |           |             |
|         |       | Diversion | Time                                  | No      | Others    | during the  |
|         |       | Route     | Restriction                           | Control | (Specify) | installatio |
| (Day,   |       |           |                                       |         |           | n           |
| Month   |       |           |                                       |         |           |             |
| , Year) |       |           |                                       |         |           |             |

# - Meetings with surrounding Communities (for the transmission pipelines installations)

| Date           | _ | Number of Participants | Agend<br>a | Opinions<br>Requests | Counter<br>measures | Frequency |
|----------------|---|------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| (Day,<br>Month |   | Community (            |            |                      |                     | Where     |
| , Year)        |   | Officials ( ) Others   |            |                      |                     | necessary |
|                |   | (Specify ) Total ( )   |            |                      |                     |           |

Participant list and meeting minutes shall be attached

# 5.2.9 Risks of Infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS

#### - Health and Sanitation Education

Section IV: Bidding Forms

| Date  | Venue | Agend | Lecture | Number of           | Materials | Frequency      |
|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------------------|-----------|----------------|
|       |       | a     | r       | <b>Participants</b> | paraded   |                |
| (Day, |       |       |         | Community ()        |           |                |
| Mont  |       |       |         | Worker/Labor ()     |           | Once/year      |
| h,    |       |       |         | Others (Specify)    |           | 2 22 0, 3 2 22 |
| Year) |       |       |         | Total ()            |           |                |

Participant list and educational materials shall be attached

## 5.2.10 Working Conditions/Work safety for the construction

## - Personnel Protective Equipment (PPE)

| Date                     | Monitoring                                       | If any problems, measures are taken | Frequency |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|                          | Item   |                                     |           |
| (Day,<br>Month,<br>Year) | PPE: such as<br>Helmet, Gloves,<br>Masks, shoes) |                                     | Daily     |

Log Book: to be prepared and recorded by the contractor(s) which is submitted to CMWSSB monthly.

#### 5.2.11 Accidents

## - Meetings with surrounding Communities

| Date                | Venue | Agenda | Lecture | Number of                                      | Materials | Frequency |
|---------------------|-------|--------|---------|--|-----------|-----------|
|                     |       |        | r       | <b>Participants</b>                            | paraded   |           |
| (Day,<br>Mont<br>h, |       |        |         | Community ( ) Worker/Labor () Others (Specify) |           | Once/year |
| Year)               |       |        |         | Total ()                                       |           |           |

## 4.3 Operation Phase Monitoring Form

The latest results of the below-monitoring items shall be submitted to the Employer on a biannual basis.

### **4.3.1** Water Quality

#### - Seawater and Potable Water

| S.<br>No. | Constituents            | Seawate<br>r | <b>Product Water</b> | Frequency |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 1         | Silt Density Index      | ✓            |                      | Daily     |
| 2         | рН                      | ✓            | ✓                    | Daily     |
| 3         | Total Dissolved Solids  | ✓            | ✓                    | Daily     |
| 4         | Temperature             | ✓            | ✓                    | Daily     |
| 5         | Electrical conductivity | ✓            | ✓                    | Daily     |

| 6  | Turbidity                     | ✓ | ✓        | Daily |
|----|-------------------------------|---|----------|-------|
| 7  | Residual chlorine             | ✓ | ✓        | Daily |
| 8  | Boron content                 | ✓ | ✓        | Daily |
| 9  | Langelier index               | - | ✓        | Daily |
| 10 | Oxidation-reduction potential | ✓ | -        | Daily |
| 11 | Alkalinity                    | ✓ | ✓        | Daily |
| 12 | Chloride                      | ✓ | <b>√</b> | Daily |
| 13 | Hardness                      | ✓ | <b>√</b> | Daily |

Operational Monitoring Report on the Seawater and Product Water monitored at DSP can be attached.

#### - Brine Concentration

| Date | Sampling | Brine         | Remarks | Frequenc |
|------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|
|      | Location | Concentration |         | y        |
|      |          | (ppt)         |         |          |
|      |          |               |         | Daily    |
|      |          |               |         |          |

# - Domestic Wastewater (Sewage Treatment Plant)

|                   |   | If any negative results measures – |               |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------|
| Monitoring        | Method                                    | Action to be taken                 | Frequency     |
| Item              |   |                                    |               |
| Bad Odor          | Visual Inspection (Common sensation)      |                                    | Once/month    |
| Water             | Visual Inspection                         |                                    |               |
| Leakage           |   |                                    |               |
| Generation of     | Visual Inspection                         |                                    |               |
| flies             |   |                                    |               |
| Other necessar    | ry actions to be monitored as per the     |                                    | Once/month    |
| instruction ar    | nd manuals on the operation and           |                                    | (or           |
| maintenance of    | aerated sewage treatment facilities (STP) |                                    | instructions  |
| is to be installe | d.  |                                    | of the        |
|                   |   |                                    | Contractor of |
|                   |   |                                    | STP)          |

#### 4.3.2 Ecosystem

#### - Environmental Education on Marin Ecosystems and Sea Turtles

| Date                     | Venue | Agenda | Lecturer | Number of<br>Participants                                  | Materials paraded | Frequency |
|--------------------------|-------|--------|----------|--|-------------------|-----------|
| (Day,<br>Month,<br>Year) |       |        |          | Community ( ) Worker/Labor ( ) Others (Specify ) Total ( ) |                   | Once/year |

Participant list and educational materials shall be attached

### - Sea Turtles Sightings

| Item           |               | Sighting Report                              |   |                                   |  |                           |  |
|----------------|---------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
|                |               |  |   |                                   |  | y                         |  |
| Sea<br>turtles | Time/<br>Date | Place (In<br>or around<br>Perur DSP<br>site) | Sighted by whom (ex, Villager, Worker/labour, rumour and others | Description<br>of the<br>Sighting | Actions were taken to the sightings                                | In the event of Sighting* |  |
|                |               |  |   |                                   | See the Actions on<br>Sea Turtle<br>Sightings<br>(specified below) |                           |  |

<sup>\*</sup>During the egg-laying season of sea turtles, hearing survey on the sighting shall be done in the surrounding communities twice of the season

## - Actions on Sea Turtle Sightings

|                    | Frequency      |          |                                      |
|--------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| Construction       | Records of the | relevant | In the event                         |
| Suspension Periods | announcements  | entities | of Sighting                          |
|                    |                |          | Construction Records of the relevant |

#### 5. EIA MONITORING FORMAT FOR EIA AND CZMAS RECOMMENDATIONS

#### **6.1** Construction Phase

| Environmental<br>Items | Monitoring<br>Items | Parameters                                | Frequency     | Recommended by           | Monitoring<br>Results |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| General<br>Environment | Site conditions     | Any<br>adverse<br>impacts on<br>the coast | Every<br>Year | Tamil Nadu<br>State CZMA |                       |

# **6.2** Operation Phase

| Environmenta  | Monitoring                              | Parameters   | Frequency   | Recommended | Monitoring |
|---------------|---|--|---|-------------|------------|
| l Items       | Items                                   |  |   | by          | Results    |
| Water Quality | Seawater &<br>Sediment<br>Quality       | Nutrients and heavy metals   | Each season: April (Fair Weather), July (SW monsoon) and November | EIA Report  |            |
| Ecosystem     | Marine<br>Benthic Fauna                 | Benthic fauna composition  | (NE monsoon) Each season as indicated above                       | EIA Report  |            |
| Ecosystem     | Intake<br>entrapment of<br>marine fauna | Screens on pump stations and Effectiveness of management measure                   | Each season as indicated above                                    | EIA Report  |            |
| Ecosystem     | Entrainment of marine fauna             | Abundance of fauna within the pond/storage sump/well                               | Each season as indicated above                                    | EIA Report  |            |
| Ecosystem     | Seawater<br>outfall                     | Abundance<br>and<br>distribution of<br>both<br>phytoplankton<br>and<br>zooplankton | Each season as indicated above                                    | EIA Report  |            |
| Ecosystem     |   | Abundance and  | Each season as indicated above                                    | EIA Report  |            |

| Environmenta                | Monitoring   | Parameters  | Frequency   | Recommended                   | Monitoring |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------|------------|
| l Items                     | Items  |   |   | by                            | Results    |
|                             |  | distribution of<br>benthic animal<br>communities                      |   |                               |            |
| Water Quality/<br>Ecosystem | Post-project<br>marine quality   | Marine quality including water quality and biological characteristic. | Continuous  | Kancheepuram<br>District CZMA |            |
| Ecosystem                   | Marine biodiversity  | Not specified   | Twice in a year   | Kancheepuram<br>District CZMA |            |
| Water Quality               | Reject water   | Concentration of toxic trace metals                                   | Periodical  | Kancheepuram<br>District CZMA |            |
| Water Quality               | Changes in the selected physiochemica l parameters                                       | Salinity,<br>temperature,<br>DO, current<br>etc.                      | Periodical during the construction and operation phases |                               |            |
| Water Quality               | The high salinity reject water (maybe monitored through appropriate standard procedures) |   |   | Kancheepuram<br>District CZMA |            |
| Water Quality               | Marine water   | not specified/ to be monitored at the outfall area                    |   | Tamil Nadu<br>State CZMA      |            |
| General<br>Environment      | Site conditions  | Any adverse impacts on the coast                                      | Every Year  | Tamil Nadu<br>State<br>CZMA   |            |
| Ecosystem                   | Impact on marine organisms, Turtle nesting   | organisms, Turtle nesting   | Not specified<br>(to be<br>monitored by<br>experts)     | Tamil Nadu<br>State CZMA      |            |

| Environmenta | Monitoring | Parameters | Frequency | Recommended | Monitoring |
|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| l Items      | Items      |            |           | by          | Results    |
|              | etc.       |            |           |             |            |
|              |            |            |           |             |            |



### TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-8-SAFETY PLAN

The Bidder shall provide his proposed Safety Plan in detail so as to demonstrate compliance with the requirements set forth in Clause 3.9, Part 2, Particular Process Requirements.

The Safety Plan shall include a policy statement signed by the CEO or equivalent authority of the Organization declaring that Safety and loss prevention shall be given the highest practicable priority in all aspects of the Contract.

The Bidder shall describe his proposed Safety Plan which shall be developed to ensure zero fatal accidents and zero hazardous incidents/occurrences in all construction works, including descriptions of the company's standard policies and procedures regarding its site organization and procedures, methods and frequency of conducting safety audits at the Site(s), record keeping and reporting, providing safety training for its personnel, issue and mandatory use of safety equipment, and details of the qualifications and experience of the Bidder's proposed safety officers to be deployed at the Site(s).

The Bidder shall provide separate descriptions of its proposed Safety Plan during the construction phase, and the subsequent operations and maintenance phase.

This will be an initial Safety Plan which will address to the safety of all persons entitled to be at site including the Employer's personnel.

# TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-9 -FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES OF THE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

#### 1. GENERAL

This document sets out the functional guarantees required to be provided by the Bidder for assessing the performance of the 400 MLD seawater desalination plant and facilities, and which shall be used by the Employer to evaluate its satisfactory performance during the Process Proving Test and during the O&M period.

The Bidder shall complete the following sections and provide values for the product water output, pre-treated seawater at every treatment units and at RO feed, electrical energy usage, and chemical usage for the quantities of water produced on a daily basis, based on the performance criteria set out in the Particular Specifications, and the raw water quality parameters provided in Part 2 A1 Project Requirements.

#### Notes:

- 1) The values provided in this Schedule will also be used to assist the Employer in determining the typical annual running costs for operation and maintenance of the Works; the estimated costs derived from this information will be used to assist in evaluating the Bids.
- 2) If, during operation and maintenance of the seawater desalination plant and facilities, the raw water quality parameters exceed those listed in the Part 2 A1 Project Requirement, the Employer shall not reimburse to the Contractor the additional treatment costs incurred, if any, to produce the product water of the required quality and quantity. If there is excessive increase in O&M cost due to the worst water quality out of the Contract, the Employer may discuss with the Contractor and make a payment based on the actual observations. The Bidder should evaluate the historical seawater quality at the Perur site at his own resources before bidding for the project. He may discuss about this during pre-bid meeting to make it clear.

#### 2. FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

## 2.1 Overall Performance of the Plant

| The continuous net output of product water at |
|---|
| the seawater desalination plant shall be not  |
| less than:                                    |
|   |
| MLD, and based on a raw water input of        |
| MLD (seawater) and                            |
|   |

| 0/ -1                              |
|------------------------------------|
| % plant availability (minimum 97%) |

#### 2.2 Electrical Energy Usage per Unit of Treated Water Output

| The energy required for operating     |
|---------------------------------------|
| and maintaining the constructed       |
| seawater desalination plant and       |
| facilities during the Process Proving |
| Tests after plant commissioning is    |
| guaranteed to be as given here, based |
| on the minimum and maximum range      |
| of raw seawater qualities as per the  |
| data furnished in the Project         |
| Requirements and Particular           |
| Specifications.                       |
| _                                     |

- (i) Not more than \_\_\_\_\_ kWh per million liters (ML) of product water output, based on the values provided for the minimum raw seawater quality.
- (ii) Not more than \_\_\_\_\_ kWh per million liters (ML) of product water output, based on the values provided for the maximum raw seawater quality.
- (iii) Not more than \_\_\_\_\_ kWh per million liters (ML) of product water output, based on the values provided for the average raw seawater quality.

# 2.3 The guaranteed maximum Energy consumption per m3 every year during O&M period shall not be more than as follows:

|               | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year10  |
|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Specific      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Energy        |        |        |        |        |        | _      |        |        |        |         |
| Consumption,  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| kWh/m3 of     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Product water |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
|               | Year   | Year 20 |
|               | 11     | 12     | 13     | 14     | 15     | 16     | 17     | 18     | 19     | rear 20 |
| Specific      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Energy        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Consumption,  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| kWh/m3 of     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Product water |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |

Bidder shall be required to demonstrate the example of the power consumption at their plants constructed elsewhere with the similar processes.

#### 2.4 Performance of Pretreatment Units

| Lamella Filter | (i)  | Reduction of TSS: | % |
|----------------|------|-------------------|---|
|                | (ii) | Reduction of TOC: | % |

| DAF               | (iii) | Reduction of TSS: | % |
|-------------------|-------|-------------------|---|
|                   | (iv)  | Reduction of TOC: | % |
| Dual Media Filter | (v)   | Reduction of TSS: | % |
|                   | (vi)  | Reduction of TOC: | % |

The silt density index (SDI) of the Pre-treated or RO feed seawater quality before Cartridge Filter must be < 3.0 @ 95%ile and < 4.0 @ 100%ile all the time.

#### 2.5 RO Permeate

| S. No | . Items                | Conditions    | Values |
|-------|------------------------|---------------|--------|
| (i)   | Total Dissolved Solids | Not more than | mg/l   |
| (ii)  | Boron                  | Not more than | mg/l   |
| (iii) | pН                     | Not more than |        |

#### 2.6 Product Water Quality

Product water quality after remineralization, disinfection and pH correction shall comply with IS 10 500 / 2012 and shall be with the following requirements:

Main potable water requirement:

| Parameter      | Unit          | Value    |
|----------------|---------------|----------|
| True color     | Hazen         | <5.0     |
| рН             | -             | 6.5-8.5  |
| Turbidity      | NTU           | < 1.0    |
| TDS            | mg/l          | < 450    |
| Chloride       | mg/l          | < 250    |
| Free Chlorine  | mg/l          | > 0.5    |
| Boron          | mg/l          | < 1.0    |
| Total Hardness | mg/l as CaCO3 | 80       |
| LSI            |               | Positive |

#### 2.7 Wastewater Discharge to Sea

| Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) Should correlate with EIA dispersion guidelines | Not more than mg/l |
|--|--------------------|
| Total Suspended Solids (TSS) Should correlate with EIA dispersion guidelines | Not more than mg/l |

| Individual Metal Concentration                                      | Fe: not more than                                       |
|---|---|
| All metal concentrations should correlate EIA dispersion guidelines | mg/l As: not more than mg/l Hg: not more than mg/l etc. |

#### 2.8 Chemical Consumption

The consumption rates of Chemicals required for Operation and Maintenance of the constructed 400 MLD seawater desalination plant and facilities during the Process Proving Tests after plant commissioning and then after O&M period are guaranteed to be less than as follows, based on the minimum and maximum range of raw water qualities as per the data furnished in the Project Requirements and Particular Specifications, Part-2.

| S. No. | Chemicals  | <b>Maximum Rate of Consumption</b> |
|--------|--|------------------------------------|
| (i)    | Hypochlorite for Shock Chlorination                  | Kg /ML product                     |
| (ii)   | Hypochlorite for Pre Chlorination                    | Kg /ML product water               |
| (iii)  | FeCl3 solution dosing (40%)                          | Kg /ML product water               |
| (iv)   | Anionic Polymer dosing for flocculation (Food grade) | Kg /ML product water               |
| (v)    | Cationic Polymer for Thickener (Non Food grade)      | Kg /ML product water               |
| (vi)   | Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade)            | Kg /ML product water               |
| (vii)  | Antiscalant  | Kg /ML product water               |
| (viii) | Sodium Bisulphite                                    | Kg /ML product water               |
| (ix)   | CO2 for remineralization                             | Kg /ML product water               |
| (x)    | CaCO3 for remineralization                           | Kg /ML product water               |
| (xi)   | Hypochlorite for Post Chlorination                   | Kg /ML product water               |
| (xii)  | NaOH for pH adjustment pre/post RO system            | Kg /ML product                     |
| (xiii) | Acetic Acid for CIP                                  | Kg /ML product water               |

Page 170

| S. No. | Chemicals                       | <b>Maximum Rate of Consumption</b> |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| (xiv)  | HCL for CIP and Neutralization  | Kg /ML product water               |
| (xv)   | NaOH for CIP and Neutralization | Kg /ML product water               |
| (xvi)  | Any other chemical              | Kg /ML product water               |

# 2.9 The guaranteed maximum Chemical consumption every year during O&M period producing the net 400 MLD product water shall not be more than as follows:

| S. No. | Chemicals   | Units  | Maximum Consumption as supplied per year |
|--------|---|--------|--|
| (i)    | Hypochlorite for Shock<br>Chlorination (10.3%)              | m3     |  |
| (ii)   | Hypochlorite for Pre Chlorination (10.3%)                   | m3     |  |
| (iii)  | FeC13 solution dosing (40%)                                 | m3     |  |
| (iv)   | Anionic Polymer dosing for flocculation (Food grade) (100%) | tonnes |  |
| (v)    | Cationic Polymer for Thickener (Non Food grade) (100%)      | tonnes |  |
| (vi)   | Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade) (100%)            | tonnes |  |
| (vii)  | Antiscalant (100%)  | m3     |  |
| (viii  | Sodium Bisulphite (35%)                                     | m3     |  |
| (ix)   | CO2 for remineralization (100%)                             | tonnes |  |
| (x)    | CaCO3 for remineralization (100%)                           | tonnes |  |
| (xi)   | Hypochlorite for Post<br>Chlorination                       | m3     |  |
| (xii)  | NaOH for pH adjustment<br>pre/post RO system (50%)          | m3     |  |
| (xiii  | Citric Acid for CIP (100%)                                  | tonnes |  |
| (xiv)  | HCL for CIP and<br>Neutralization(33%)                      | m3     |  |
| (xv)   | NaOH for CIP and Neutralization (50%)                       | m3     |  |
| (xvi)  | Any other chemical  |        |  |

# TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-10 STATEMENT OF DEVIATIONS FROM THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The Bidder shall describe all proposed deviations from the specifications and Drawings set out under Part 2 Technical Specifications, clause by clause, in this Schedule.

The Bidder should note that the specifications given in the Bid Document are the minimum acceptable, and that only standard that is better / higher than the ones referred to in the Bid Document will be acceptable. Acceptance of the Bid shall not be construed as approval by the Employer of any deviations from the Technical Specifications. All details will be subject to the approval of the Engineer during execution of the Contract

| Sub<br>Section<br>Number | Title of<br>Subsection | Clause<br>No. | Specification<br>as per Bid<br>Document | Deviation &<br>Specifications<br>Proposed with<br>standard code<br>reference | Reasons for<br>Deviation |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------|
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |
|                          |                        |               |   |  |                          |

The Bidder hereby certifies that the above-mentioned deviations are the only deviations from the technical specifications set forth under Part-2: Technical Specifications, and that he accepts all the remaining technical requirements of the Bid Document.

# TECHNICAL SCHEDULE-11 -STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS

The Bidder shall describe all proposed deviations from the Statements and the Conditions of Contract set out under Part 3 documents giving references to the Clause, paragraph and page number, along with a description of the proposed deviation and the reason for proposing such deviation. Acceptance of any deviation is solely on the discretion of the Employer.

| Title of<br>Subsection | Clause<br>Number | As mentioned in<br>Bid Document | As offered in Bid<br>Document | Reasons for<br>Deviation |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 | <b>)</b>                      |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |
|                        |                  |                                 |                               |                          |

The Bidder hereby certifies that the above mentioned deviations are the only deviations from the Contractual Requirements set forth under Part 1 and Part 3: General Requirement, and that he accepts all the remaining general requirements of the Bid Document. In case there is no deviation, the same needs to be mentioned clearly and signed below.

#### SITE ORGANIZATION

The Bidder shall submit the following details:

- Organization Chart during Design Build Period
- Organization Chart during Operation Service Period
- CV's of the personnel for the key positions as described in Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria (Clause 1.1.1)

Site Organization will be evaluated based upon the completeness & organization charts to provide the required positions and experience to execute the works and of Key Positions in compliance with Evaluation Criteria in Section III (Clause 1.1.1)

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) PLAN

The Bidder shall submit an Operations and Maintenance Plan (O&M Plan) for the 400 MLD Desalination Plant. The O&M plan shall meet the requirements of Volume II, Part-2, A-13 Operation and Maintenance and shall include the following components

- A. Staffing Plan and Staffing Skills
  - 1. Complete Staffing Plan.
  - 2. Comprehensive Training Programme for O&M and in assessing deterioration in plant facilities and equipment
  - 3. Programme for maintaining staff health and personal hygiene
  - 4. Continuous security employing Guard staff.
  - 5. Provide staff with adequate Personal Protective Equipment.
- B. Identification of planned Annual Maintenance Contracts (AMC) for contracted maintenance services on specialty equipment including AMC Contracts with the PLC and SCADA system suppliers for the duration of the seven-year O&M Period.
- C. Identify insurance policies to be taken that shall be in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer.
- D. Programme for Maintenance of Stores of materials, consumables, special tools and spare parts.
- E. Description of the Bidder's proposed Operations & Maintenance Manual, that shall include the following:
  - 1. Operations
    - a. Equipment Operations including Normal Startup/Shut down and routine operation as well as emergency operation
    - b. Chemical Feed Systems including maintaining sufficient chemical inventory and chemical dose control
    - c. Water Quality Monitoring and compliance with treatment requirements
    - d. Regular Documentation of Operation
  - 2. Maintenance
    - a. Preventive or routine maintenance
    - b. Corrective or Remedial maintenance
    - c. Concurrent Maintenance on standby or idle units allowing full plant operations during the maintenance activity.
    - d. Manufacturer's Operations and Maintenance Instructions
  - 3. Update O&M Manual as required to reflect changes in plant or facility operations or maintenance.
- F. Maintenance responsibilities shall include the following:

- 1. Maintain facility in clear and safe working order including adequate ventilation and lighting.
- 2. Maintain yard gardens landscaping, road, exterior lighting, earthen shoulders and drains
- 3. Maintain equipment servicing and lubrication schedule including acceptable lubricants
- 4. Maintain recommended cleaning, care and maintenance of materials and finishes and make timely repairs of internal and external finishes.
- 5. Maintain adequate sampling and testing of water quality parameters

#### G. Maintenance Management System incorporating:

- 1. Preparation of Work Orders and documentation of completion.
- 2. Repair history of all mechanical, electrical, instrumentation control equipment and communication instruments.
- 3. Daily log of operations
- 4. Hourly readings of key operational parameters that provide timely confirmation of successful treatment.
- 5. Sea-water and clear water quality test results on turbidity, residual chlorine levels, etc. (every 6 hours)
- 6. Daily list of alarms with time tag;

#### H. Reporting

- 1. Monthly Reports concisely summarizing key operational condition and key maintenance performed as well as identification of O&M issues that may require CMWSSB action.
- 2. Monthly Report shall be in a format acceptable to CMWSSB.

#### I. Documents

- 1. Maintain key and relevant documents on-site;
  - a. Name plate data of installed equipment
  - b. Copy of all Warrantees, Bonds and AMC Service Contract
  - c. Copy of Approved GA Drawings Drawing/Shop Drawings (Good for Construction Drawings)
  - d. Complete set of electrical schematics and wiring diagrams
  - e. Name and Contact information of authorized service and maintenance firms
  - f. Copies of all Pre-Commissioning, Commissioning, Trial Operation Tests and Test after Completion

Evaluation of the Bidder's proposed O&M Plan will be based upon the thoroughness of the Plan, compliance with requirements included in Part 2 -Employer's Requirements and the extent to which the Bidder's Plan indicates management of plant operations to optimize

power consumption and chemical usage and ensure satisfactory operation and maintenance of the whole works at all times. Non submission of the O&M Plan will be construed as the bidders bid is non-responsive and will be rejected during technical evaluation.



#### FORM PER -1: PROPOSED PERSONNEL

Date: [insert day, month, year]

Bidder's Legal Name: [insert full name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.: [insert number]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[The Bidder shall provide the names of suitably qualified personnel to meet the specified requirements stated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Clause 1.1.1 for Single-Stage Bidding or Clause 1.1 for Two-Stage Bidding.]

| 1. | Title of position* |  |  |
|----|--------------------|--|--|
|    | Name               |  |  |
| 2. | Title of position* |  |  |
|    | Name               |  |  |
| 3. | Title of position* |  |  |
|    | Name               |  |  |
| 4. | Title of position* |  |  |
|    | Name               |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>As listed in Section III.

#### FORM PER -2: RESUME OF PROPOSED PERSONNEL

Date: [insert day, month, year]

Bidder's Legal Name: [insert full name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.: [insert number]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[The Bidder shall provide the data on the experience of the personnel indicated in Form PER-1, in the form below.]

| Position              |                             |                                       |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Personnel information | Name                        | Date of birth                         |  |
|                       | Professional qualifications |                                       |  |
| Present employment    | Name of employer            |                                       |  |
|                       | Address of employer         |                                       |  |
|                       | Telephone                   | Contact (manager / personnel officer) |  |
|                       | Fax                         | E-mail                                |  |
|                       | Job title                   | Years with present employer           |  |

[Summarize professional experience over the last 20 years, in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.]

| From | То | Company / Project / Position / Relevant technical and management experience |
|------|----|---|
|      |    |   |
|      |    |   |
|      |    |   |
|      |    |   |
|      |    |   |
|      |    |   |
|      |    |   |
|      |    |   |

Name of Bidder

# FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT

Date: [insert day, month, year]

Bidder's Legal Name: [insert full name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.: [insert number]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Clause 1.1.2 for Single-Stage Bidding or Clause 1.2 for Two-Stage Bidding. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Bidder.]

| T. 0                         |                                  |                          |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Item of equip                | ment                             |                          |
|                              |                                  |                          |
| <b>Equipment</b> information | Name of manufacturer             | Model and power rating   |
|                              | Capacity                         | Year of manufacture      |
| Current status               | Current location                 |                          |
|                              | Details of current commitments   |                          |
| Source                       | Indicate source of the equipment |                          |
|                              | ☐ Owned ☐ Rented ☐ Leased        | ☐ Specially manufactured |
|                              |                                  |                          |

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Bidder.

| Owner      | Name of owner  |                        |
|------------|--|------------------------|
|            | Address of owner   |                        |
|            | Telephone  | Contact name and title |
|            | Fax  | Telex                  |
| Agreements | Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project |                        |
|            |  |                        |
|            |  |                        |

# FORM SUB: PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS FOR MAJOR ITEMS OF PLANT AND INSTALLATION SERVICES

A list of major items of Plant and Installation Services is provided below.

The following Subcontractors and/or manufacturers are proposed for carrying out the item of the facilities indicated. Bidders are free to propose more than one for each item.

| Major Items of Plant and<br>Installation Services | Proposed Subcontractors/Manufacturers | Nationality |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------|
|   |                                       |             |
|   |                                       |             |
|   |                                       |             |

#### FORM MAN: MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORIZATION

[The Bidder shall require the Manufacturer to fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated. This letter of authorization should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer.]

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid Submission] IFB No.: [insert number of bidding process]

To: [insert complete name of Purchaser]

#### **WHEREAS**

We [insert complete name of Manufacturer or Manufacturer's authorized agent], who are official manufacturers of [insert type of goods manufactured], having factories at [insert full address of Manufacturer's factories], do hereby authorize [insert complete name of Bidder] to submit a Bid the purpose of which is to provide the following goods, manufactured by us [insert name and/or brief description of the goods], and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 11, Defect Liability, of the General Conditions of Contract, with respect to the goods offered by the above firm.

| Name: [insert complete name of person signing the Bid]                       |
|--|
| In the capacity of [insert legal capacity of person signing the bid]         |
| Signed: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above] |
| Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of:                        |
| [insert complete name of Bidder]   |
| Dated onday of,[insert date of   |
| signing]   |

#### <sup>3</sup>FORM SPA: SPARE PARTS

[The Employer shall specify what information is required to provide for Spare Parts as per Employer's Requirements and the Bidder shall insert information.]

| Required items of Spare Parts | Proposed items of Spare Parts |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                               |                               |
|                               |                               |
|                               |                               |



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> The Employer may also require bidder to propose and provide information for recommended spare parts for his reference, which are not to be included into the Price Schedules and evaluated. If the Employer does so, he should specify here which parts of spare parts are evaluated or not.

# **BIDDER'S QUALIFICATION FORMS**

# **Bidder's Qualification following Prequalification**

To establish its qualification to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, the Bidder shall update the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder:

#### 1. Update of Information

In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Clause 2.1, the Bidder shall update the information given during the corresponding prequalification exercise to demonstrate that he continues to meet the criteria used at the time of prequalification using the following forms included hereunder:

#### (a) Eligibility

Form ELI - 1: Bidder Information Form

Form ELI - 2: JV Member Information Form

Form ELI - 3: Subcontractor Information Form

#### (b) Historical Contract Non-Performance

Form CON: Historical Contract Non-Performance & Litigation

#### (c) Financial Situation

Form FIN - 1: Financial Situation

Form FIN - 2: Average Annual Turnover

#### 2. Financial Resources

Bidders shall also provide information on their financial resources, to meet the requirement in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Clause 2.2, using the following forms:

Form FIN - 3: Financial Resources

Form FIN - 4: Current Contract Commitments

Form FIN - 5: Financial Performance

# FORM ELI - 1: BIDDER INFORMATION

Date: [insert day, month, year]

IFB No.: [insert number]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[The Bidder shall provide the following information.]

| 1. Bidder's legal name:[insert full name]   |
|---|
| 2. In case of JV, legal name of the representative member and of each member: [insert full name of each member in the JV and specify the representative member]   |
| 3. Bidder's actual or intended country of registration: [insert country of registration]  |
| 4. Bidder's actual or intended year of incorporation: [insert year of incorporation]  |
| 5. Bidder's legal address in country of registration: [insert street/number/town or city/country]   |
| 6. Bidder's authorized representative information   |
| Name: [insert full name]  |
| Address: [inset street/number/town or city/country]   |
| Telephone/Fax numbers: [insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]   |
| Email Address: [insert E-mail address]  |
| <ul> <li>7. Attached are copies of original documents of:</li> <li>☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.3.</li> <li>☐ In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1.</li> <li>8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.</li> </ul> |
|   |

#### FORM ELI - 2: BIDDER'S PARTY INFORMATION

Date: [insert day, month, year] IFB No.: [insert number]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[The following form is additional to Form ELI-1, and shall be completed to provide information relating to each JV member (in case the Bidder is a JV) as well as any specialist Subcontractor proposed to be used by the Bidder for any part of the Contract resulting from this process.]

| 1. Bidder's legal name: [insert full name]   |
|--|
| 2. Bidder's Party legal name: [insert full name of Bidder's Party]   |
| 3. Bidder's Party country of registration: [insert country of registration]  |
| 4. Bidder's Party year of incorporation: [insert year of incorporation]  |
| 5. Bidder's Party legal address in country of registration: [insert street/number/town or city/country]  |
| 6. Bidder's Party authorized representative information  |
| Name: [insert full name]   |
| Address: [insert street/number/town or city/country]   |
| Telephone/Fax numbers: [insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]  |
| E-mail address: [insert E-mail address]  |
| 7. Attached are copies of original documents of  |
| Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.3. |
| 8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.  |

#### FORM ELI -3: SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM

Date: [insert day, month, year]
IFP No.: [insert number]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[The following form is additional to Form ELI-1 and ELI-2 (if applicable), and shall be completed to provide information relating to the Subcontractor (if any) proposed to be used by the Applicant for the execution of the key activities The documents listed/ stated as required shall be submitted as attachments hereto.]

Applicant's legal name:

[insert full name]

Subcontractor's legal name:

[insert full name of Subcontractor's Party]

Subcontractor's country of registration:

[insert country of registration]

Subcontractor's year of incorporation:

[insert year of incorporation]

Subcontractor's legal address in country of registration:

[insert street/number/town or city/country]

Subcontractor's authorized representative information

Name: [insert full name]

Address: [insert street/number/town or city/country]

Telephone/Fax numbers: [insert telephone/fax numbers, including country and city codes]

E-mail address: [insert E-mail address]

- 1. Attached are copies of original documents of Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above.
- 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

## FORM CON: HISTORICAL CONTRACT NON-PERFORMANCE

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a JV.]

Date: [insert

day, month, year]

Bidder's Legal Name:

[insert full name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.:

[insert number] Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

#### 1. History of Non-Performing Contracts

| Contracts |   |   |   |  |
|-----------|---|---|---|--|
| the       | □ Contract non-performance did not occur since 1 <sup>st</sup> January [ <i>insert year</i> ], in accordance with the Prequalification criteria, or Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.2.1, as appropriate.           |   |   |  |
| Prec      | Contract(s) not performed since 1 <sup>st</sup> January [ <i>insert year</i> ], in accordance with the Prequalification criteria, or Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.2.1, as appropriate, is(are) indicated below: |   |   |  |
| Year      | Non- performed  | Contract  | <b>Total Contract</b>                                       |  |
|           | portion of  | Identification  | Amount (current   |  |
|           | Contract  |   | value, currency,<br>exchange rate<br>and USD<br>equivalent) |  |
| [insert   | [insert amount<br>and   | Contract Identification: [indicate     complete Contract name | [insert amount]   |  |
| year]     | percentage]   | complete Contract name,<br>number, and any other              |   |  |
|           | percentage  | identification]   |   |  |
|           |   | • Name of Employer: [insert full name]                        |   |  |
|           |   | Address of Employer:  |   |  |
|           |   | [insert street/city/country]                                  |   |  |
|           |   | • Reason(s) for non-  |   |  |
|           |   | performance: [indicate main                                   |   |  |
|           |   | reason(s)]  |   |  |

### 2. Pending Litigation

#### **Pending** Litigation No pending litigation in accordance with the Prequalification criteria, or Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.2.2, as appropriate. Pending litigation in accordance with the Prequalification criteria, or Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.2.2, as appropriate, is indicated below: Year **Contract Identification Total Contract Amount** Outcome of in dispute **Amount** (current as dispute (currency) **Percentage** value, currency, of Net exchange rate and USD Worth equivalent) Identification: [insert amount] [insert year] [insert [insert Contract *amount*] percentage] [indicate complete Contract name, number, and other anv identification] Name of Employer: [insert full name] Address of Employer: [insert street/city/ country] Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute] • Status of dispute: [indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, und er Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]

#### 3. Litigation History

| Litigation |  |
|------------|--|
| History    |  |

| accordance          | No court/arbitral award decisions against the Bidder since 1 <sup>st</sup> January [ <i>insert year</i> ], in accordance with the Prequalification criteria, or Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.2.3, as appropriate.   |                             |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| accordance          | Court/arbitral award decisions against the Bidder since 1 <sup>st</sup> January [ <i>insert year</i> ], in accordance with the Prequalification criteria, or Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.2.3, as appropriate, are indicated below:   |                             |  |  |  |
| Year<br>of<br>award | Year of award  Contract Identification Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and USD  |                             |  |  |  |
| [insert year]       | <ul> <li>Contract Identification: [indicate complete Contract name, number, and any other identification</li> <li>Name of Employer: [insert full name]</li> <li>Address of Employer: [insert street/city/country]</li> <li>Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute]</li> <li>Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate "Employer" or "Contractor"]</li> <li>Status of dispute: [indicate if it is being treated by the Adjudicator, under Arbitration or being dealt with by the Judiciary]</li> </ul> | equivalent) [insert amount] |  |  |  |

# **FORM FIN - 1: FINANCIAL SITUATION**

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a JV.]

Date: [insert day, month, year]
Bidder's Legal Name:
[insert full name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.:

[insert number] Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

#### 1. Financial data

| 1. Financiai data                           |   |                         |              |           |        |
|---|---|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| Type of Financial information in (currency) | Historic information for previous [insert number] years (amount, currency, exchange rate, USD equivalent) |                         |              |           |        |
|   | Year 1  | Year 2                  | Year 3       | Year 4    | Year 5 |
| Statement of F                              |   | sition (Infor<br>Sheet) | rmation froi | n Balance |        |
| Total Assets (TA)                           |   |                         |              |           |        |
| Total Liabilities (TL)                      |   |                         |              |           |        |
| Net Worth (NW)                              |   |                         |              |           |        |
| Current Assets (CA)                         |   |                         |              |           |        |
| Current Liabilities (CL)                    | Ť   |                         |              |           |        |
| Inf   | ormation fr   | om Income               | Statement    |           |        |
| Total Revenue (TR)                          |   |                         |              |           |        |
| Profits Before Taxes (PBT)                  |   |                         |              |           |        |
| Profits After Taxes (PAT)                   |   |                         |              |           |        |

#### 2. Financial documents

The Bidder and its Parties shall provide copies of the financial statements for [number of years] years pursuant to the Prequalification Criteria or Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 2.3.1. The financial statements shall:

- (a) reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or in case of JV member, of each member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- (b) be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- (c) be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- (d) correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.
- $\square$  Attached are copies of financial statements<sup>4</sup> for the [number of years] years required above; and complying with the requirements.

Section IV: Bidding Forms

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of Bid, the reason for this should be justified.

#### FORM FIN - 2: AVERAGE ANNUAL TURNOVER

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a JV.]

Date: [insert day,

month, year] Bidder's Legal

Name: [insert full name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.: [insert

number] Page [insert page number] of [insert

total number]pages

|                    | Annual Turnover Data (Construction only)    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Year               | Amount and Currency                         | Exchange rate                           | USD equivalent                          |  |  |  |  |
| [indicate<br>year] | [insert amount and<br>indicate<br>currency] | [insert<br>applicable<br>exchange rate] | [insert amount in<br>USD<br>equivalent] |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Average Annual Con<br>Turnover *            | nstruction                              |   |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Total USD equivalent for all years divided by the total number of years, in accordance with the Prequalification criteria, or Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.3.2, as appropriate.

#### FORM FIN - 3: FINANCIAL RESOURCES

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a JV.]

Date: [insert day, month, year]
Bidder's Legal Name:
[insert full name]

[mseri jun name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.:

[insert number] Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject Contract or Contracts as indicated in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.2, as appropriate.]

|     | Financial Resources |                         |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| No. | Source of financing | Amount (USD equivalent) |  |  |  |  |
| 1   |                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 2   |                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
| 3   |                     |                         |  |  |  |  |
|     |                     |                         |  |  |  |  |

#### FORM FIN - 4: CURRENT CONTRACT COMMITMENTS

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a JV.]

Date: [insert day, month, year]

Bidder's Legal Name: [insert full name]

Joint Venture Party Legal Name: [insert full name]

IFB No.: [insert number]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

[Bidders and each member of a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all Contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for Contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Clause 2.2, as appropriate.]

|     | <b>Current Contract Commitments</b> |   |  |                                 |   |  |  |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| No. | Name of<br>Contract                 | Employer's<br>Contact<br>Address, Tel,<br>Fax | Value of Outstanding Work [Current USD Equivalent] | Estimated<br>Completion<br>Date | Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [USD/month)] |  |  |
| 1   |                                     |   |  |                                 |   |  |  |
| 2   |                                     |   |  |                                 |   |  |  |
| 3   |                                     |   |  |                                 |   |  |  |
| 4   |                                     |   |  |                                 |   |  |  |
| 5   |                                     |   |  |                                 |   |  |  |
|     |                                     |   |  |                                 |   |  |  |

#### FORM FIN - 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

[The following table shall be filled in for the Applicant and for each JV member if the Applicant is a JV.]

Date: [insert day, month, year]
Applicant's Legal Name: [insert full name]
JV Member's Legal Name: [insert full name]
Tender No. [insert number]
Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] page

#### To Whom So Ever It May Concern

This is to certify that our Firm (name of the Applicant / JV member) is currently not in the process of financial restructuring under Corporate Debt Restructuring (CDR) i.e., at the time of the proposal submission and up till the contract award (in case, our firm is chosen for contract award).

Duly Signed by the Company Secretary as well as the Authorized Signatory.

#### **FORM ACK**

# Acknowledgement of Compliance with Guidelines for Procurement under Japanese ODA Loans

- A)I, [insert name and position of authorized signatory], being duly authorized by [insert name of Bidder/members of joint venture ("JV")] (hereinafter referred to as the "Bidder") to execute this Acknowledgement of Compliance with Guidelines for Procurement under Japanese ODA Loans, hereby certify on behalf of the Bidder and myself that all information provided in the Bid submitted by the Bidder for [insert Loan No and name of the Project] is true, correct and accurate to the best of the Bidder's and my knowledge and belief. I further certify, on behalf of the Bidder, that:
  - (i) the Bid has been prepared and submitted in full compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Guidelines for Procurement under Japanese ODA Loans (hereinafter referred to as the "Guidelines"); and
  - (ii) the Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, taken any action which is or constitutes a corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive act or practice in violation of the Guidelines and is not subject to any conflict of interest as stipulated in the relevant section of the Guidelines.
- B) < If debarment for more than one year by the World Bank Group is NOT imposed, use the following sentence B).>
- C) I certify that the Bidder has NOT been debarred by the World Bank Group for more than one year since the date of issuance of Invitation for Bids<sup>5</sup>.
  - <If debarment for more than one year by the World Bank Group has been imposed BUT three (3) years have passed since the date of such debarment decision, use the following sentence B').>
- B') I certify that the Bidder has been debarred by the World Bank Group for a period more than one year BUT that on the date of issuance of Invitation for Bids at least three (3) years had passed since the date of such debarment decision. Details of the debarment are as follows:

| name of the debarred firm | starting date of<br>debarment | ending date of<br>debarment | reason for debarment |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
|                           |                               |                             |                      |

D) I certify that the Bidder will not enter into a subcontract with a firm which has been

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The starting date should be revised to "request for price quotation," if the Borrower is selected through the International Shopping"; to "appointment", if a contractor is selected through the Direct Contracting; or "Commencement of actual selection/bidding process", if the Borrower wishes to adopt procurement procedures other than ICB, Limited International Shopping, International Shopping, or Direct Contracting.

debarred by the World Bank Group for a period more than one year, unless on the date of the subcontract at least three (3) years have passed since the date of such debarment decision.

- E) I certify, on behalf of the Bidder, that if selected to undertake services in connection with the Contract, the Bidder shall carry out such services in continuing compliance with the terms and conditions of the Guidelines.
- F) I further certify, on behalf of the Bidder, that if the Bidder is requested, directly or indirectly, to engage in any corrupt or fraudulent action under any applicable law, such as the payment of a rebate, at any time during a process of public procurement, negotiations, execution or implementation of contract (including amendment thereof), the Bidder shall report all relevant facts regarding such request to the relevant section in JICA (details of which are specified below) in a timely manner.

JICA's information desk on fraud and corruption (A report can be made to either of the offices identified below.)

(1) JICA Headquarters: Legal Affairs Division, General

Affairs Department URL:

https://www2.jica.go.jp/en/odainfo/index.php

Tel: +81 (0)3 5226 8850

#### (2) JICA Delhi office

16thFloor, Hindustan Times Building, Kasturba Gandhi Marg

New Delhi 110 001

Tel: +91-11-4909-7000

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the reporting obligation stated above shall NOT in any way affect the Bidder's responsibilities, obligations or rights, under relevant laws, regulations, contracts, guidelines or otherwise, to disclose or report such request or other information to any other person(s) or to take any other action, required to or allowed to, be taken by the Bidder. The Bidder further acknowledges and agrees that JICA is not involved in or responsible for the procurement process in any way.

G) If any of the statements made herein is subsequently proven to be untrue or incorrect based on facts subsequently determined, or if any of the warranties or covenants made herein is not complied with, the Bidder will accept, comply with, and not object to any remedies taken by the Employer and any sanctions imposed by or actions taken by JICA.

| Authorized            | Signatory |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| 1 I W WII O I I Z C W |           |

[Insert name of signatory; title]
For and on behalf of [Insert name
of the Bidder] Date:



# FORM OF BID SECURITY (BANK GUARANTEE)

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: [Employer to insert its name and address]

IFB No.: [Employer to insert number of Invitation for Bids]

**Date:** [insert date of issue]

**BID GUARANTEE No.:** [insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: [insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead] We have been informed that [insert name of the Bidder, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture (whether legally constituted or prospective) or the names of all members thereof] (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Bid (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of [insert description of Contract] under Loan Agreement No. [insert Loan Agreement Number].

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Bids must be supported by a bid guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [insert amount in words, (insert amount in figures)] upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:

- (a) has withdrawn its Bid during the period of Bid validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Bid (hereinafter called "the Bid Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Beneficiary during the Bid Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant, (i) fails to execute the Contract Agreement, or (ii) fails to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders of the Beneficiary's Bidding Documents.

This guarantee will expire and shall be returned to the Applicant: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Bidder, upon our receipt of copies of the Contract Agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security issued to the Beneficiary in relation to such Contract Agreement; or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the bidding process; or (ii) twenty-eight (28) days after the end of the Bid Validity Period.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 458<sup>6</sup>.

[signature(s)]

[Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.]

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> As the case may be, ICC Publication No. 758 (or subsequent ICC Publications) may be used. In such cases, modify the Publication number

# Section V. Eligible Source Countries of Japanese ODA Loans

[Specify the Eligible Source Countries.]

# PRICE PROPOSAL

**PART-1; SECTION-IV** 

400 MLD CHENNAI SEAWATER DESALINATION PROJECT, PERUR, CHENNAI

#### PREAMBLE TO PRICE SCHEDULES

- 1. The Pricing Document shall be read in conjunction with Notice of Invitation to Tender (NIT), Instructions to Bidders and all Tender Documents, Specifications and Drawings as listed in Subclause 6.1 of Instructions to Bidders.
- 2. The Contract is a lump sum priced Contract, adjusted by the Price Variation Formula detailed in Clause 13 of Particular Condition of Contract, Part 3. The Works are divided into Price Schedules each representing one or more groups of inter-related works forming part of the Works. These price schedules shall cover the full compensation of the Contractor to design, construct, manufacture, supply, install, erect, prepare the project documents, commission, perform the tests on completion, defect liability, operate and maintain during the operating period etc.. all scopes of works in strict conformity with the Contract documents.
- 3. The individual item descriptions within each Price Schedules are indicative only of the Works included in this Contract and shall not be taken as defining the scope of work to be executed either under the Price Schedules or the Contract.
- 4. The item descriptions, if given, are general summaries only, therefore no omission from, or error in, item descriptions within this Pricing Document shall warrant an adjustment of the Contract Price nor entitle the Contractor to seek an extension of time under the Contract.
- 5. The lump sum for each Price Schedule shall be held to include all costs on materials, duties, landing charges, shipping costs for transport by air, sea or land (or any combination thereof), insurance, import taxes and duties, unloading, storage, getting into position, hoisting, lowering, distributing to positions, fixing, labour, materials, scaffolding and staging, plant, supervision, overhead charges, profit, making good prior to handing over to the Employer at the project site and anything reasonably to be inferred from the description of the item and indispensably necessary thereto.
- 6. The activity descriptions for items within Price Schedules shall be deemed to cover all aspects of the relevant item scope, irrespective of the fact that the Contractor may not have inserted an amount against any item description. The Price Value of each Price Schedule shall be deemed inclusive of all of the Contractor's obligations to execute the part of the Works covered by the Price Schedule and to perform all of his other obligations under the Contract in respect thereof. Additional rows have been provided in Price Schedules under each Price Centre to include additional items to be executed to complete the works fully to operate the 400 MLD plant smoothly. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further or additional payment in respect of such Price Centers and Price Schedules.
- 7. The Schedule of Prices is divided into separate Schedules as follows:

Schedule No. 1: Design, Drawing and Documentation

Schedule No. 2: Civil Works

Schedule No. 3: Mechanical Works

Schedule No. 4: Electrical and Instrumentation Works,

Schedule No. 5: Laboratory Equipment

Schedule No. 6: Erection, Commissioning and Testing

Schedule No. 7: Process Proving

Schedule No. 8: Operation & Maintenance

Schedule No. 9: Grand Summary of Price Schedules

Schedule No. 9A: Grand Summary of Taxes and Duties

Schedule No. 10: Payment Schedule

Schedule No. 11: Dayworks

Schedule No. 12: Payment Terms

- 8. The Schedules do not generally give a full description of the Construction details, Plant and Materials to be supplied and the services to be performed under each item. The entered rates and prices shall be deemed to include for the full compliance with all provisions of the conditions of the Contract.
- 9. Schedule No.6 includes the cost for the installation, erection, commissioning and testing including initial performance test. All the cost of associated civil, mechanical, electrical. ICA and other construction work, items and materials are to be included under this schedule.
- 10. The Contactor is required to quote price for each and every item in the price schedule. The items and their quantities in this Price Schedule document are indicative only based on the Employer's experience. The Contractor may add the additional items to be costed as given in the schedules to complete the works fully functional as per the contract. He shall quote items and quantities sufficient to cover all plant exigencies to achieve the specified performance of the desalination plant.
- 11. The Contractor is to fill the costs in the Price Schedule (1-11) and provide the soft copy and hard copy of the excel sheet duly signed and sealed along with the price bid.
- 12. The Contractor shall provide all the spare parts supplied by the Manufacturer along with the new equipment purchased.

# **Declaration Sheet**

#### **DECLARATION SHEET**

| I, the undersigned,certify that all the data furnished in preceding                               |
|---|
| schedules and information pertaining to Part-1 to Part-3 of this specification are correct and    |
| representation of the offer covered by our Bid Proposal No dated                                  |
| hereby certify that I am duly authorized representative of the bidder whose name appears above my |
| signature.  |
| Bidder's Name   |
| Authorized representative's Signature   |
| Authorized representative's Name  |
| Bidder's Intent:  |
| The bidder hereby agrees to comply with the requirements and intent of this specification for the |
| price indicated.  |
| Seal of Company   |
| Signature of the Bidder   |
| Name & Address of the Bidder  |
| Date :  |

\* Note: In case of consortium all the members should sign the bid proposal.

# **Summary of the Contract Price**

| Description                                       | Total Cost in LC* | Total Cost in FC* |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | (INR)             | (USD)             |
| Schedule No. 1: Design, Drawing and Documentation |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 2: Civil, Works                      |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 3: Mechanical Works                  |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 4: Electrical and ICA Works,         |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 5: Laboratory Equipment              |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 6: Erection, Commissioning & Testing |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 7: Process Proving                   |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 8: Operation & Maintenance           |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 9: Grand Summary of Price Schedule   |                   |                   |
| Schedule No. 9A: Taxes and Duties                 |                   |                   |

<sup>\*</sup> Total Cost includes all costs including freight, insurance and taxes/duties for delivery to the project site.

| Signature of Bidder : |
|-----------------------|
|                       |
| Name :                |
| Designation :         |
| Place :               |
| Date :                |
| Company Seal          |

# Schedule 1: Survey, Design, Drawings and Documentation

| Item     | Description for 400 MLD Plant                                     | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Total Price (INR)* |
|----------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1.1 Surv | ey, Process, Design and Drawings                                  |                       |                    |
| 1.1.1    | Site survey, Bathymetric study, brine diffusion study and Subsoil | LS                    |                    |
| 1.1.2    | PFD, Mass balance, Process design calculations and P&IDs          | LS                    |                    |
| 1.1.3    | Site layout plan, General arrangement drawings, Hydraulic         | LS                    |                    |
| 1110     | diagram, Architectural drawings and Site grading plan             | 22                    |                    |
| 1.1.4    | Site drainage, Yard piping and External plumbing etc.             | LS                    |                    |
| 1.1.5    | Single line diagrams, Substations and Electrical drawings         | LS                    |                    |
| 1.1.6    | Instrumentation & Control Systems                                 | LS                    |                    |
| 1.1.7    | Functional Design Specification (FDS)                             | LS                    |                    |
| 1.1.8    | Ancillary Works   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.1.9    | Any other works, as required (Specify items)                      | -                     |                    |
|          | Sub Total Schedule 1.1  |                       |                    |
|          |   |                       |                    |
| 1.2 Stru | ctural Designs and Drawings                                       |                       |                    |
| 1.2.1    | Intake and Outfall structures including headers and diffusers     | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.2    | Intake Pumping station including band screen and pumps            | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.3    | Pre-treatment Chemical Buildings + Tanks Storage area             | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.4    | Flash mixing and flocculation                                     |                       |                    |
| 1.2.5    | Lamella Settlers  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.6    | DAFs  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.7    | DMFs, Backwash tanks and Pump houses                              | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.8    | RO Buildings and ancillary structures                             | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.9    | RO Chemical Buildings   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.10   | Permeate tanks and Neutralization tanks                           | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.11   | Remineralization buildings and associtate system                  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.12   | Product Water Tanks   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.13   | Clear Water Tank  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.14   | Post Treatment Chemical Buildings                                 | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.15   | Waste Sludge Balancing Tank with pumping system                   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.16   | Gravity Thickners   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.17   | Sludge Holding Tank and thickened sludge Pump House               | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.18   | Sludge Treatment Building (BFP Building, along with               | LS                    |                    |
|          | ploymer dosing systems and BFP feed pumping system)               |                       |                    |
| 1.2.19   | Administrative Building   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.20   | Control Building with Laboratory                                  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.21   | Warehouse and Workshop  |                       |                    |
| 1.2.22   | Sub Stations  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.2.23   | Ancillary works and any other works, as required (Specify items)  | LS                    |                    |
|          | Sub Total Schedule 1.2  |                       |                    |
| 1 3 Macl | nanical Designs and Drawings                                      |                       |                    |
| 1.3 Meci | Intake Screen and Intake Pumps and Sluice gates                   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.2    | Flash mixers, flocculators, tubesettlers, valves, gates and       | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.2    | dismantling joints at inlet structure, flocculation and Lamella   | Lo                    |                    |
| 1.3.3    | Pumps, valves, gates, dismantling joints at DAF                   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.4    | Backwash pumps at DMF   | LU                    |                    |
| 1.3.5    | Filter media, valves, gates, pipings and underdrain system at     | LS                    |                    |

| Item   | Description for 400 MLD Plant                                       | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Total Price (INR)* |
|--------|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1.3.6  | All mechanical equipment at pretretment chemical buildings          | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.7  | All mechanical equipment including valves, gates, dismantling       | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.8  | All mechanical equipment at RO system                               | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.9  | All mechanical equipment at RO chemical buildings                   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.10 | All mechanical equipment at CO2 Generator                           | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.11 | All mechanical equipment at Limestone Filters                       | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.12 | All mechanical equipment at post treatment chemical buildings       | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.13 | Valves, gates, dismantling joints at Product Water Tanks            | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.14 | Valves, gates, dismantling joints at CWR                            | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.15 | Sludge Balancing Tank with Submersible Pumps                        | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.16 | All mechanical equipment at Sludge Thickners                        | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.17 | All mechanical equipment at Thickened Sludge Holding Tank           | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.18 | All mechanical equipment at Belt Filter Press including Feed        | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.19 | Belt Filter Press and polymer dosing system                         | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.20 | Sludge conveyance system  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.3.21 | Ancillary works and any other works, as required (Specify Items)    | LS                    |                    |
|        | Sub Total Schedule 1.3  |                       |                    |
| 4.477  |   |                       |                    |
|        | rical Designs and Drawings  | 1.0                   |                    |
| 1.4.1  | Electrical Load List  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.2  | Typical Earthing Details  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.3  | Typical Lighting Fixture Details                                    | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.4  | Preliminary Equipment BOQ for DSP, & Sludge treatment               | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.5  | Relay coordination  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.6  | Single Line Diagram   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.7  | 33/3.3 KV Transformer Sizing Calculation                            | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.8  | 3.3/0.433 KV Transformer Sizing Calculation                         | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.9  | HV, MV & LV switchboard deatiled design drawings                    | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.10 | Capacitor Bank Sizing Calculation                                   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.11 | Voltage Drop & Cable Sizing Calculation                             | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.12 | Battery Charger Sizing Calculation                                  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.13 | Voltage Dip Calculation for Starting of Highest Rating Motor on     | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.14 | Cable Routing & Trays Layout Drawing                                | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.15 | Earthing layout Drawing   | LS<br>LS              |                    |
|        | Lighting Layout Drawing   |                       |                    |
| 1.4.17 | Power & Control Cable Schedule                                      | LS<br>LS              |                    |
|        | Electrical Equipment data Sheet                                     |                       |                    |
| 1.4.19 | Local Control Panel details   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.20 | Substation GA Drawing   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.21 | Switchgear Room GA Drawing  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.22 | PMCC Room GA Drawing  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.23 | MCC Room GA Drawing   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.24 | Equipment layout design drawings                                    | LS                    |                    |
| 1.4.25 | Heat dissipation and ventillation system sizing                     | 1.0                   |                    |
| 1.4.26 | Any other works, as required(Specify items)  Sub Total Schedule 1.4 | LS                    |                    |
|        | Sub Total Schedule 1.4  |                       |                    |
|        |   |                       |                    |

| Item      | Description for 400 MLD Plant  | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Total Price (INR)* |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1.5       | Instrumentation, Control & Automation  |                       |                    |
| 1.5.1     | Instrument Schedule  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.2     | PLC IO List  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.3     | PLC System configuration   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.4     | Instrument control panel design drawings   |                       |                    |
| 1.5.5     | Instrument data sheets   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.6     | General Arrangement of PLC Panels  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.7     | PLC system Power & Control Schematics  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.8     | PLC system BOM   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.9     | DCS system graphic designs   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.10    | Block Logic Daigram  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.11    | PLC and DCS System FAT Procedure   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.12    | Instrument Cable Schedule  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.13    | GA of Junction Boxes   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.14    | GA of Pneumatic Control Boxes  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.15    | Field instrument layout drawings   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.16    | Instrument Hook ups  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.5.17    | Any other works, as required(Specify items)  | LS                    |                    |
|           | Sub Total Schedule 1.5   |                       |                    |
| 1.6 As    |  |                       |                    |
| 1.6.1     | Civil & Building works   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.6.2     | Mechanical systems   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.6.3     | Electrical system  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.6.4     | Control, Instrumentation & Automation system   | LS                    |                    |
|           | Sub Total Schedule 1.6   |                       |                    |
| 1.7 Other | Documentation  |                       |                    |
| 1.7.1     | Process Design Basis Report  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.7.2     | Design Basis Report - Electrical   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.7.3     | Operation & Maintenance Manuals including Trouble Shooting   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.7.4     | Training Programme and Manuals   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.7.5     | Design and Process Details with excel sheets   | LS                    |                    |
| 1.7.6     | Standard Operating Procedures  | LS                    |                    |
| 1.7.7     | Any other document, as required  | LS                    |                    |
|           | Sub Total Schedule 1.7   | _~                    |                    |
|           | dder shall list here details of additional items required for the e plant design, drawing and documentation as per the Contract. | LS                    |                    |
|           |  |                       |                    |
| Schedul   | te 1 (Total Carried to Schedule 7, Grand Summary)  |                       |                    |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes and Duties

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company Name and Seal

Chennai Seawater Desalination Project Part-1: Bidding Procedure

## **Schedule 2: Civil Works**

| S. No. | Part     | Supply and Construction of the Civil Works for 2 x 200 MLD Plant   | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Taxes & Duties | Total Price in INR* |
|--------|----------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 2.1    | Intake a | Intake and Outfall Structures  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.1.1    | Civil Works for laying of Intake pipelines with Offshore Velocity Cap type Heads with all allied works at offshore intake  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.1.2    | Civil Works for laying of Outfall pipeline with Offshore Diffusers and all allied works at brine outfall   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.1.3    | Supply and construction of complete Intake Pumping Station including the band screen area and discharge piping to Flash mixer  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.1.4    | Supply and construction of structures associated with Pigging System   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.1.5    | Supply and construction of Outfall tank  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.1.6    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to make complete system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota | al of part 2.1   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.2    | Shock C  | Chlorination and Air Impingement System  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.2.1    | Supply and Construction of Building for shock chlorination dosing pumps, air compressors and air vessels with Hypochlorite storage tank.   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.2.2    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota | al of part 2.2   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.3    | Chemic   | al Building for Pretreatment   |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.3.1    | Supply and Construction of Chemical Building for pretreatment with RCC solution preparation tanks and storage area for polymers and dosing pumps area for FeCl3, polymer, acid and hypochlorite, bunds, overhead service water tank etc. and other facilities as required. | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.3.2    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota | Sub Total of part 2.3  |                       |                |                     |
| 2.4    | Coagula  | ation and Flocculation System  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.4.1    | Supply and Construction of Inlet-structure with baffles, flash mixing chambers with weirs, piping, valve & flowmeter chambers and walkway, handrails etc. as applicable  | Lot                   |                |                     |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 9 of 50

| S. No. | Part                          | Supply and Construction of the Civil Works for 2 x 200 MLD Plant   | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Taxes & Duties | Total Price in INR* |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|        | 2.4.2                         | Supply and Construction of Flocculation Chambers with hopper drain system, walkway platform, handrails etc. as per Contract and complete in all respect.   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.4.3                         | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tot                       | al of part 2.4   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.5    | Lamella Settler               |  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.5.1                         | Supply and Construction of Lamella Clarifier with tube settlers, hoppers drain system, walkway platform, handrails, pipes, valve & flowmeter chambers etc. as per Contract and complete in all respect.                    | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.5.2                         | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Total                     | al of part 2.5   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.6    | DAF                           |  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.6.1                         | Supply and Construction of DAF structure and building along with tanks, pipes, valve & flowmeter chambers and complete system as per the Contract.   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.6.2                         | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tot                       | Sub Total of part 2.6  |                       |                |                     |
| 2.7    | DMF                           |  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.7.1                         | Supply and Construction of DMF structure and building along with media tanks, underdrain system, pipes, valve & flowmeter chambers, inlet channel, filtrate channel and complete system in all respect as per the contract | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.7.2                         | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Total of part 2.7         |  |                       |                |                     |
| 2.8    | DMF Backwash and RO Feed Tank |  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.8.1                         | Supply and Construction of DMF backwash and RO feed tank structures, pumps and blower chambers, RO feed pumping station, any other tanks and valve/flowmeter chambers along with structure as needed.                      | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.8.2                         | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Total of part 2.8         |  |                       |                |                     |
| 2.9    | RO Sys                        | tem  |                       |                |                     |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 10 of 50

| S. No. | Part                 | Supply and Construction of the Civil Works for 2 x 200 MLD Plant  | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Taxes & Duties | Total Price in INR* |
|--------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|        | 2.9.1                | Supply and Construction of Industrial Steel Structures to inhouse RO system along with CIP system with chemical storage and dosing system, MCC and all other areas as per the Contract.                                   |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.9.2                | Supply and Construction of permeate tanks as per the Contract.  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.9.3                | Supply and Construction of neutralization tank as per the Contract.   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.9.4 <b>Sub Tot</b> | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  al of part 2.9  |                       |                |                     |
| 2.10   | Chemic               | al Building for RO System   |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.10.1               | Supply and Construction of Chemical Building with chemical tanks and overhead service water tank and with sufficient area to accommodate all the dosing system, bunds, drain etc. and all other features.                 | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.10.2               | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tot              | al of part 2.10   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.11   | Post Tr              | eatment System  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.11.1               | Supply and Construction of CO2 storage areas with all pipes, valve/flowmeter chambers and any other structure as needed.  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.11.2               | Supply and Construction of RCC Limestone Filter structure with areas for limestone storage and feeding, all pipes, valve/flowmeter chambers and any structure as needed.  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.11.3               | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tot              | al of part 2.11   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.12   | Chemic               | al Building for Post Treatment  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.12.1               | Supply and Construction of Chemical Building with all the post treatment chemical tanks and overhead service water tank and with sufficient area to accommodate dosing system, bunds, drain, etc. and all other features. | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.12.2               | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tot              | al of part 2.12   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.13   | Waste /              | Sludge Treatment and Conveyance System  |                       |                |                     |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 11 of 50

| S. No. | Part      | Supply and Construction of the Civil Works for 2 x 200 MLD Plant  | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Taxes & Duties | Total Price in INR* |
|--------|-----------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|        | 2.13.1    | Supply and Construction of Waste Sludge Balance Tank  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.13.2    | Supply and Construction of Gravity Thickeners   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.13.3    | Supply and Construction of Thickened Sludge Holding tanks   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.13.4    | Supply and Construction of Sludge treatment building (BFP building), with sludge feed pump area, chemical storage and dosing areas and all other areas as required. | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.13.5    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Total | al of part 2.13   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.14   | Product   | Water Tanks   |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.14.1    | Supply and Construction of Product Water Tanks  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.14.2    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Total | al of part 2.14   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.15   | Clear W   | /ater Reservoir   |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.15.1    | Supply and Construction of RCC Clear Water Tank   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.15.2    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota  | al of part 2.15   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.16   | Electric  | al Building and MCC for complete plant  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.16.1    | Supply and Construction of substation building including Switchyard & Transformer area  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.16.2    | Supply and Construction of MCC Rooms for complete plant   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.16.3    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        |           | al of part 2.16   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.17   |           | stration and Control Buildings  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.17.1    | Supply and Construction of Administrative building including Canteen area and guest house   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.17.2    | Supply and Construction of Plant Control and Laboratory building  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.17.3    | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Total | al of part 2.17   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.18   | Wareho    | use and Workshop  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.18.1    | Supply and Construction of Warehouse - Industrial Steel Structure   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.18.2    | Supply and Construction of Workshop - Industrial Steel Structure  | Lot                   |                |                     |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 12 of 50

| S. No. | Part     | Supply and Construction of the Civil Works for 2 x 200 MLD Plant  | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Taxes & Duties | Total Price in INR* |
|--------|----------|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|
|        | 2.18.3   | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota | al of part 2.18   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.19   | Sewage   | Treatment Plant   |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.19.1   | Supply and Construction of sewage treatment plant Building  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.19.2   | Supply and Construction of all tanks for the treatment plants   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.19.3   | Any other civil works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota | al of part 2.19   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.2    | Misc. W  | orks at Site  |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.20.1   | Site clearance, filling etc., as specified  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.20.2   | Backfilling of the site to bring uniform ground level at CD+6.5   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.20.3   | Design and Construction of the min 3m high RCC boundary around the plant site                                   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.20.4   | Supply and Construction of two Plant Gates and Security houses  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.20.5   | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota | al of part 2.20   |                       |                |                     |
| 2.21   | Roads a  | nd Drainage   |                       |                |                     |
|        | 2.21.1   | Supply and Construction of all Roads and paths etc. as specified at per the plant layout                        | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.21.2   | Supply and Construction of Site storm water drainage system as required including connection to existing system | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.21.3   | Plantation, Landscaping as specified  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.21.4   | All yard pipe works not covered above   | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.21.5   | Supply and Construction of Firefighting Rooms for complete plant  | Lot                   |                |                     |
|        | 2.21.6   | Any other works ( Specify Items)  |                       |                |                     |
|        | Sub Tota | al of part 2.21   |                       |                |                     |
|        |          |   |                       |                |                     |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 13 of 50

| S. No. | Part      | Supply and Construction of the Civil Works for 2 x 200 MLD Plant   | Quantity<br>2x200 MLD | Taxes &<br>Duties | Total Price in INR* |
|--------|-----------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2.22   | works) r  | der shall list here details of any additional items (all area of the required in Civil Construction works for the Desalination Plant the Contract Specifications |                       |                   |                     |
|        | 2.22.1    |  |                       |                   |                     |
|        | 2.22.2    |  |                       |                   |                     |
|        | Sub Tota  | al of part 2.22  |                       |                   |                     |
|        |           |  |                       |                   |                     |
|        | Total Sci | hedule 2   |                       |                   |                     |
|        | (Sub Tot  | tal 2.1 to 2.22)   |                       |                   |                     |
|        |           | e 2 (Total Carried to Schedule 9, Grand Summary)   |                       |                   |                     |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes and duties

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company Name and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 14 of 50

### **Schedule 3: Mechanical Works**

| T4          | Description of Itams to be Dressured & Supplied for  |      |     | Loca | al Supply          | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|--|------|-----|------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant   | Unit | Qty | GST  | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |
| 3.1         | Intake and Outfall (400 MLD)   |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.1       | 2 x 2500 mm OD HDPE  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.2       | 2500 mm OD HDPE  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.3       | Isolation Gates for Intake and Outfall   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.4       | Duplex Steel Frame and Cu-Ni Screen with 100 mm C/c opening (2 Screens) for Offshore Velocity Cap type Heads   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.5       | GRP Diffusers  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.6       | Fish net around the intake head  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
|             | Shock chlorination for offshore Heads including injection system, piping, valves and all allied items.   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.7       | Compressed air system including compressors, pressure vessels, piping etc. for offshore Heads  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.1.8       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.2         | Intake Pumping Station (400 MLD)   |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.2.1       | On shore Travelling band screen with 3mm mesh (3W +1 S)  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.2.2       | Vertical Turbine Intake Sea Water Pumps (6W+2S) made of Super Duplex with PREN≥41 including Electric Motor complete with intake, outlet and nonreturn valves, dismantling joints, pipings etc. | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 15 of 50

Part-1: Bidding Procedure

| T4 0        | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for  |      |     | Loca | al Supply          | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|---|------|-----|------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | 2x200 MLD Plant   | Unit | Qty | GST  | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |
| 3.2.3       | Pigging Systems complete in all respect for intake pipeline cleaning with pig launching and receiving system having two Pigs  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.2.4       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.3         | Pre-treatment Chemical Systems (2x200 MLD)  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.3.1       | 98% Sulphuric Acid bulk Storage tank: Cylindrical horizontal dished end carbon steel (IS 2062) tanks (2 tanks), internally ebonite Lined & externally coated with epoxy paint, complete with dosing system facility, transfer/unloading pumps, scrubbers, etc. and all other associated structures and features to complete the system. | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.3.2       | Supply and Construction of GRP tanks for FeCl3 and hypochlorite storage (2 tanks for each chemical for total 1 month storage) with transfer/onloading pumps and scrubbers, and all other associated structures and features to complete the system  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.3.3       | FeCl3 dosing system with pumps, agitators, valves, strainers, EOT crane and equipment complete in all respect for automatic chemical dosing as per the contract   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.3.4       | Polymer dosing system with pumps, agitators, valves, strainers, EOT, powder polymer transfer system using ejector and equipment complete in all respect for automatic chemical dosing as per the contract   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.3.5       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 16 of 50

| Item  | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for  |      |     | Loca | al Supply             | International Supply |                           |  |
|-------|---|------|-----|------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| No.   | 2x200 MLD Plant   | Unit | Qty | GST  | Total Price*<br>(INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |  |
| 1     | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6                     | 7                    | 8                         |  |
| 3.4   | Pre-treatment Process Units (2 x 200MLD)  |      |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.4.1 | Coagulation and flocculation system including flash mixer, flocculator mixers complete with all associated piping and valves, gates, sludge disposal facility etc.      | Lot  |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.4.2 | Lamella Settlers including all associated piping and valves, gates, sludge disposal facility etc.   | Lot  |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.4.3 | Dissolved Air Floatation, complete with pressurized vessel, recycle pumps and all associated valves, pipes, sludge disposal facility etc. in totality                   | Lot  |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.4.4 | Dual Media Filtration, complete in totality including backwash pumps and blowers, and all associated valves and equipments required for its fully automated operations. | Lot  |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.4.5 | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.5   | DMF Backwash and RO Feed Tank (2 x 200 MLD)   |      |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.5.1 | DMF backwash and RO feed tank - complete in totality including all valves and gates along with any equipment needed as per the Contract.                                |      |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.5.2 | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.6   | RO Skids, Chemical Dosing and CIP System (2 x 200 MLD)  |      |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.6.1 | Cartridge Filters including housing and complete with all valves and piping, drain, vents, plugs, foundation bolts, leg supports, static mixers etc.                    | Lot  |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3.6.2 | RO skids/trains all items to complete the skids   | Nos. |     |      |                       |                      |                           |  |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 17 of 50

| T4          | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant   |      |     | Loc | al Supply          | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|--|------|-----|-----|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. |  | Unit | Qty | GST | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |
| 3.6.3       | Reverse Osmosis 8" membranes   | Nos. |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.6.4       | Pressure Vessel for RO membranes including Super Duplex coupling.  | Nos. |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.6.5       | Antiscalant, SMBS, Caustic Soda and any other chemicals bulk storage tanks and dosing Systems including pumps, valves, strainers, piping, EOT crane and all other equipment complete in all respect for automated chemical dosing. | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.6.6       | RO Booster Pumps with Impeller, casing, shaft Super Duplex with PERN≥41. Motor, VFD complete with all piping and valves.   | Nos. |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.6.7       | RO high pressure pumps with impeller, casing, shaft Super Duplex (2507) with PERN≥43. Motor, VFD complete with all piping and valves.  | Nos. |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.6.8       | ERD Feed Pumps with Impeller, casing, shaft Super Duplex with PERN≥41. Motor, VFD (if required) complete with all piping and valves.   | Nos. |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.6.9       | ERD Recirculation Pumps with Impeller, casing, shaft Super Duplex with PERN≥43. Motor, VFD (if required) complete with all piping and valves.  | Nos. |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.6.10      | Energy Recovery Device (ERD) - pipe headers, flanges, U clamps, fasteners, Victaulic coupling for making connections complete in all respects including anchor foundation bolts etc.   | Nos. |     |     |                    |                      |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 18 of 50

| T4 ozna     | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for   |      |     | Loca | al Supply          | International Supply |                           |  |
|-------------|--|------|-----|------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Item<br>No. | 2x200 MLD Plant  | Unit | Qty | GST  | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |  |
| 1           | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |  |
| 3.6.11      | Cleaning in Place (CIP) system complete in totality with heater, pumps, valves and piping etc. and all equipment needed for fully automated process.   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.6.12      | Permeate Tank and Flushing system - complete in totality including all pumps, valves, gates, pipes along with any equipment and ancillaries needed as per the Contract.  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.6.13      | Neutralization system - complete in totality including all valves, gates, pipes, mixers along with any equipment and ancillaries needed as per the Contract.   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.6.14      | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.7         | Post Treatment System (2 x 200 MLD)  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.7.1       | Lime filters along with auto lime charging system complete in all respect for auto operation   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.7.2       | Lime filters backwash pumping and blower system complete in all respect for auto operation   |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.7.3       | CO2 generator and storage vessels  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.7.4       | CO2 Dosing System comprising of CO2 filter, Flow regulating valve, Automatic shut off valve, Manual shut off valve, Pressure reducing valve, Safety valves, Discharge valve, Limit switches, automatic change over planes, all mounted on a stainless steel base frame CO2 Flow meter System, Mass flow sensor (fully calibrated) assembled to process pipe As per designed pipe size and pressure ranges. | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 19 of 50

Part-1: Bidding Procedure

| T4          | Description of Itams to be Progued & Supplied for  |      |     | Loc | al Supply             | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|--|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant   | Unit | Qty | GST | Total Price*<br>(INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6                     | 7                    | 8                         |
| 3.7.5       | Caustic storage, dosing system with all pumps, valves, pipes, EOT and all equipment for auto chemical dosing   | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.7.6       | Hypochlorite storage, dosing system with all pumps, valves, pipes, EOT and all other equipment for auto chemical dosing  | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
|             |  | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.8         | <b>Product Water Tanks, CWR and Outfall Tank</b>   | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.8.1       | Product Water Tanks, CWR and Outfall Tank - all mechanical works complete in totality including all valves, gates, piping along with any equipment needed as per the Contract. | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.8.2       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |      |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.9         | Waste /Sludge Conveyance and Treatment System  |      |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.9.1       | Waste Sludge Balance Tank - all mixer, submersible pumps, valves, static mixer etc.  | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.9.2       | Gravity Thickeners - all mechnical system, including valves, pipes, rotating bridge with mixer and sludge scraping system,   | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.9.3       | Thickened Sludge Holding tank - all mechnical system, including valves, pipes, mixer and BFP feed pumps  | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.9.4       | BFP system - BFP units complete in all respect for auto operation producing 25% consistent solid chips.  | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.9.5       | Chemical dosing system i.e. polymer for thickener and BFP complete in all respect.   | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.9.6       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   | Lot  |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
|             |  |      |     |     |                       |                      |                           |
| 3.10        | Miscellaneous  |      |     |     |                       |                      |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 20 of 50

| T4 0        | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for   |      |     | Loca | al Supply          | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|--|------|-----|------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | 2x200 MLD Plant  | Unit | Qty | GST  | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |
| 3.10.1      | Mechanical works for Air Compressor, Air Conditioning & Ventilation System including Cooling tower etc. as required in all buildings and covered structures. | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.10.2      | Fire Detection and Protection System in all building and covered places. Fire Fighting vehicles, pumps, pipes and associated items.                          | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.10.3      | Maintenance Bay Equipment (EOT Cranes, Hoist & Monorails etc.) as needed in all buildings and Industrial structures  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.10.4      | Building Services including domestic water systems.  The Bidder shall list here details of any additional items required for a complete installation         | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.10.5      | Workshop items   | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
|             | Mechanical equipment at sewage treatment   |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.10.5      | Other Miscellaneous Equipment / Items / System not mentioned above but as required in Employers Requirement Volume- 2  | Lot  |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
|             |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.11        | Bidders shall list here details of any additional items required for a complete system for smooth automatic operation of the 2x200 MLD desalination plant    |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.11.1      |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.11.2      |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |
| 3.11.3      |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 21 of 50

| Ttorre      | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant   |      |     | Loca | al Supply          | International Supply |                           |  |
|-------------|--|------|-----|------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Item<br>No. |  | Unit | Qty | GST  | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |  |
| 1           | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5    | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |  |
| 3.12        | Building Services for water supply and other mechanical works requirements. The Bidder shall list below details of items required for a complete installation at all buildings |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.12.1      |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.12.2      |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| 3.12.3      |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
|             |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
|             |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
|             |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
|             |  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |
| Т.          | GRAND TOTAL  |      |     |      |                    |                      |                           |  |

#### Note:

\* The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance, and transportation etc. charges of equipment delivery at project site. It excludes the exempted Excise Duty admissible under notification 12/2012-Central Excise Dated 17.03.2012. Also refer Instructions to Bidder Clause 14.3 (b).

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 22 of 50

### **Schedule 4: Electrical and ICA Works**

| T4          | Description of Itams to be Described & Countied for   |      |     | Loc | cal Supply         | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|---|------|-----|-----|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant  | Unit | Qty | GST | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |
| 4.1         | Intake and Outfall (400 MLD)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.1.1       | All electrical works at Intake and Outfall system   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.1.2       | All instrumentation and control works as per the contract at intake and outfall system including flow meters, air bursting, shock chlorination system and chlorine dosing to intake pump discharge. | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.1.3       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.2         | Intake Pumping Station (400 MLD)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.2.1       | All electrical works at Intake pumping station including pigging system   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.2.2       | All instrumentation control and automation (ICA) works as per the contract including pH, Temp, Chlorine, Conductivity, Turbidity, flowmeters etc. and all other analysers as per the contract       | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.2.3       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
|             |   |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.3         | Pre-treatment Chemical Systems (2x200 MLD)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.3.1       | All electrical works at pretreatment chemical system as per<br>the contract including sulfuric acid, ferric chloride, polymer<br>dosing system  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.3.2       | All ICA works including flowmeters as per the contract for all pretreatment chemical dosing system  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 23 of 50

| Item  | Description of Items to be Ducouned & Complied for   |      |     | Loc | cal Supply         | Interna          | tional Supply             |
|-------|--|------|-----|-----|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| No.   | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant   | Unit | Qty | GST | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1     | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6                  | 7                | 8                         |
| 4.3.3 | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.4   | Pre-treatment Process Units (2 x 200MLD)   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.4.1 | All electrical works as per the contract at pretreatment units including flash mixer, flocculation tanks, lamella settlers, DAF and DMF units  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.4.2 | All ICA works as per the contract for all pretreatment process units including filter consoles, level & flow meters, sensors and transmitters complete in all respect for auto operation.                              | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.4.3 | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.5   | DMF Backwash and RO Feed Tank (2 x 200 MLD)  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.5.1 | All electrical works as per the contract at RO feed tank.  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.5.2 | All ICA works as per the contract for RO feed Tank   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.5.3 | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.6   | RO Skids and CIP System (2 x 200 MLD)  |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.6.1 | All electrical works as per the contract at RO system including CIP tank, permeate tank neutralization tank etc.   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.6.2 | All ICA works as per the contract at RO system, CIP tank, permeate tank, neutralization tank including flowmeters, analysers such as chlorine, turbidity, Boron, conductivity, TSS, SDI, ORP etc. as per the contract. | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.6.3 | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 24 of 50

| T4 ores     | Description of Itams to be Progued & Supplied for   |      |     | Loc | cal Supply         | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|---|------|-----|-----|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant  | Unit | Qty | GST | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6                  | 7                    | 8                         |
| 4.7         | Post Treatment System (2 x 200 MLD)   |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.7.1       | All electrical works as per the contract at CO2 generator, CO2 storage and dosing system and Limestone filters, Caustic dosing storage and system along with auto lime charging system complete in all respect for auto operation | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.7.2       | All ICA works as per the contract at CO2 system and<br>Limestone filters and Caustic system including flowmeters,<br>analysers such as chlorine, conductivity, hardness, pH etc.  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.7.3       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
|             |   |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.8         | Product Water Tanks, CWR and Outfall Tank   |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.8.1       | All electrical works as per the contract at product water tanks, CWR and outfall tanks.   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.8.2       | All ICA works as per the contract at product water tanks, CWR and outfall tanks.  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.8.3       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
|             |   |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.9         | Waste /Sludge Conveyance and Treatment System   |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.9.1       | All electrical works as per the contract at sludge balance tank, thickeners, sludge holding tanks and BFP building including polymer ejector  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.9.2       | All ICA works including flowmeters and analysers as per the contract at sludge balance tank, thickeners, sludge holding tanks and BFP building including polymer ejector loading system   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                      |                           |
| 4.9.3       | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)  |      |     |     |                    |                      |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 25 of 50

| T           |  |      |     | Loc | cal Supply         | Interna          | tional Supply             |
|-------------|--|------|-----|-----|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant   | Unit | Qty | GST | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2  | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6                  | 7                | 8                         |
| 4.10        | Substation   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.1      | 110 KV/11 KV GIS substation in totality including transformers etc.  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.2      | Auxiliary Transformers for LV Services (11kv/433 V)  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.3      | 11 KV Switchgear   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.4      | HV and LV Switchgear.  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.5      | MV & LV Bus Duct   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.6      | Cabling, Grounding & Lightning Protection  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.7      | Communication System   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.8      | Illumination & Power Supply System   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.9      | Control & Instrumentation including all instruments  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.10.10     | Any other works (Specify Items to complete the system)   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.11        | Miscellaneous  |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.11.1      | Electrical and ICA works for Air Compressor, Air Conditioning & Ventilation System including Cooling tower etc. as required in all buildings and covered structures. | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.11.2      | Fire Detection and Protection System in all building and covered places.   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.11.3      | Electrical and ICA works at sewage treatment system  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.11.4      | All electrical and ICA system for the plant security system including gate security, plant monitoring and access system.   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 26 of 50

| Técono      | Description of Items to be Procured & Supplied for 2x200 MLD Plant  |      |     | Loc | cal Supply         | Interna          | tional Supply             |
|-------------|---|------|-----|-----|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. |   | Unit | Qty | GST | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2   | 3    | 4   | 5   | 6                  | 7                | 8                         |
| 4.11.5      | All electrical and ICA system at the administrative building and all other buildings  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.11.6      | All plant lighting system including plant earthing and lightning protection system  | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.11.7      | Other Miscellaneous Equipment / Items / System not mentioned above but as required in Employers Requirement Volume- 2   | Lot  |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
|             |   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.12        | Bidders shall list here details of any additional items required for a complete electrical and ICA system for smooth and automatic operation of the 400 MLD plant |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.12.1      |   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.12.2      |   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 4.12.3      |   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |
|             | GRAND TOTAL   |      |     |     |                    |                  |                           |

Note: \* The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance, and transportation etc. charges of equipment delivery at project site. It excludes the exempted Excise Duty admissible under notification 12/2012-Central Excise Dated 17.03.2012. Also refer Instructions to Bidder Clause 14.3 (b).

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 27 of 50

# **Schedule 5: Laboratory Items**

| T4          |  |      |     | - Unit Cost* | Loc | eal Supply            | International Supply |                           |  |
|-------------|--|------|-----|--------------|-----|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Item<br>No. | <b>Description of Items to be Procured</b>                             | Unit | Qty | (INR/USD)    | GST | Total Price*<br>(INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |  |
| 1           | 2  |      | 3   | 4            | 5   | 6=3x4                 | 7                    | 8=3x4                     |  |
| 1           | Electronic Balance   | No   | 4   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 2           | Bunsen Electric Heater   | No   | 4   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 3           | Magnetic Stirrer - 1MLH  | No   | 4   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 4           | Water bath with 6 to 8 concentric holes and discs, electrically heated | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 5           | Muffle Furnace   | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 6           | Color Comparator –   | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 7           | Centrifuge system  | Set  | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 8           | Turbidity meter  | No   | 4   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 9           | Autoclave  | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 10          | Coagulation-Flocculation Simulator                                     | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 11          | COD Assembly   | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 12          | Distilled water plant  | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 13          | ORBECO Analytical System   | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 14          | ORBECO HELLIGE -975MP  | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 15          | Electric Oven  | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 16          | BOD Incubator  | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 17          | TDS meter  | No   | 4   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |
| 18          | Spectrophotometer- UV-UIS Spectrophotometer<br>Latest Unit             | No   | 2   |              |     |                       |                      |                           |  |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 28 of 50

| T4          |   |      |     | II:4 C4*             | Loc | eal Supply         | Interna          | tional Supply             |
|-------------|---|------|-----|----------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Item<br>No. | <b>Description of Items to be Procured</b>  | Unit | Qty | Unit Cost* (INR/USD) | GST | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2   |      | 3   | 4                    | 5   | 6=3x4              | 7                | 8=3x4                     |
| 19          | Potable kit for pH/ORP/ Cond/TDS/Temp/DO meters   |      | 4   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 20          | Weight Balance  | No   | 4   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 21          | pH meter- pH Scan2  | No   | 4   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 22          | Refrigerator and Freezer, 360 lts capacity of approved make   | No   | 2   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 23          | Burette, Pipette, Flask   | Set  | 50  |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 24          | Measuring Cylinders (1000 ml, 500 ml, 200 ml, 100 ml, 50 ml, 25 ml)   | Set  | 6   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 25          | Chlorine analyzer (comparator)  | No   | 4   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 26          | Conductivity meter  | No   | 4   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 27          | Mercury Ioniser   | No   | 2   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 28          | Dissolved Oxygen Meter  | No   | 4   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 29          | Colony counter  | No   | 2   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 30          | Membrane Filtration Assembly  | No   | 2   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 31          | Binocular Microscope  | No   | 2   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 32          | Jar test apparatus  | No   | 2   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 33          | Sampling Bottles (Reagent Bottles of 250 ml<br>Capacity)  | No   | 100 |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 34          | Wire Baskets  |      | 10  |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 35          | Suction Flask (1litre capacity)   | No   | 4   |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |
| 36          | All types of laboratory glassware, accessories and other consumables and reagents for minimum two year requirement. | No   | Lot |                      |     |                    |                  |                           |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 29 of 50

| Item<br>No. | Description of Items to be Procured                |      |     | - Unit Cost* | Loca | al Supply          | International Supply |                           |
|-------------|--|------|-----|--------------|------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
|             |  | Unit | Qty | (INR/USD)    | GST  | Total Price* (INR) | Excise<br>Duties     | Total CIF<br>Price* (USD) |
| 1           | 2  |      | 3   | 4            | 5    | 6=3x4              | 7                    | 8=3x4                     |
|             | Total to be carried to Schedule 7 Grand<br>Summary |      |     |              |      |                    |                      |                           |

Note: \* The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance, and transportation etc. charges of equipment/items delivery at project site. It excludes the exempted Excise Duty admissible under notification 12/2012-Central Excise Dated 17.03.2012. Also refer Instructions to Bidder Clause 14.3 (b).

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 30 of 50

## Schedule 6: Erection, Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning

| Item No. | Description   | Amount for Erection, Testing,<br>& Commissioning<br>Local Currency (INR)* | Amount for Erection, Testing, & Commissioning Foreign Currency(USD)* |
|----------|---|---|--|
|          | 1   | 2   | 3  |
| 1        | Intake/Outfall Facilities Offshore with all allied works at offshore intake/outfall |   |  |
| 2        | Intake Facilities Onshore along with pumps  |   |  |
| 3        | Coagulation and flocculation system   |   |  |
| 4        | Pre-Treatment chemical dosing systems   |   |  |
| 5        | Lamella Clarifiers  |   |  |
| 6        | DAFs  |   |  |
| 7        | DMF with RO feed Tanks  |   |  |
| 8        | Reverse Osmosis with CIP system and Neutralization<br>Tank                          |   |  |
| 9        | RO Chemical dosing systems  |   |  |
| 10       | RO permeate tanks   |   |  |
| 11       | Post Treatment - CO2 Systems and Limestone Filters                                  |   |  |
| 12       | Disinfection Chlorination system and pH adjustment                                  |   |  |
| 13       | Product water tanks   |   |  |
| 14       | Clear water tank  |   |  |
| 15       | Outfall tank  |   |  |
| 16       | Electrical substations  |   |  |
| 17       | Workshop and Warehouse  |   |  |
| 18       | Administrative Building   |   |  |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 31 of 50

| Item No. | Description  | Amount for Erection, Testing,<br>& Commissioning<br>Local Currency (INR)* | Amount for Erection, Testing, & Commissioning Foreign Currency(USD)* |
|----------|--|---|--|
|          | 1  | 2   | 3  |
| 19       | Control Building   |   |  |
| 20       | Other Miscellaneous Equipment / Items / System not mentioned above |   |  |
| 21       | Other Miscellaneous Civil works / installation works               |   |  |
| 22       | Initial Performance Test for 15 days                               |   |  |
|          | Chemical Cost (based on process guarantee)                         |   |  |
|          | Electrical Cost (based on process guarantee)                       |   |  |
|          | Labour   |   |  |
|          | Misc.  |   |  |
| 23       | Any other expenses for commissioning                               |   |  |
|          | GRAND TOTAL (Total from 1-23)                                      |   |  |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance, transportation etc.

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 32 of 50

# Schedule 7: Process Proving of 400 MLD Chennai Seawater Desalination Plant at Perur

| Item | Description  | Unit       | Guaranteed<br>Quantity | Unit Rate<br>(INR)* | GST<br>(INR) | Total Price (INR)*     |
|------|--|------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)        | (4)                    | (5)                 | (6)          | $(7) = (4) \times (5)$ |
| 1    | First month  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 1.1  | Power Usage  | kWh/month  |                        | 7.5*                |              |                        |
|      |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 1.2  | Chemical Usage                                       |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (a)  | Hypochlorite for Shock Chlorination                  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (b)  | Hypochlorite for Pre Chlorination                    | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (c)  | Sulfuric acid for Pre-Chlorination                   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (d)  | FeC13 solution dosing (40%)                          | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (e)  | Anionic Polymer dosing for flocculation (Food grade) | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (f)  | Cationic Polymer for Thickener                       | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (g)  | Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade)            | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (h)  | Antiscalant  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (i)  | Sodium Bisulphite                                    | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (j)  | Any other chemical for biofouling control            | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (k)  | CO2 for remineralization                             | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (1)  | CaCO3 for remineralization                           | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (m)  | Hypochlorite for Post Chlorination                   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (n)  | NaOH for pH adjustment pre/post RO system            | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (o)  | Citric Acid for CIP                                  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (P)  | HCl for CIP  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (q)  | NaOH for CIP   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (r)  | HCl for Neutralization after CIP                     | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (s)  | NaOH for Neutralization after CIP                    | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (t)  | Any other Chemical                                   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 1.3  | Transportation of Sludge                             | Per month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 33 of 50

| Item | Description  | Unit        | Guaranteed<br>Quantity | Unit Rate<br>(INR)* | GST<br>(INR) | Total Price (INR)*     |
|------|--|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)         | (4)                    | (5)                 | (6)          | $(7) = (4) \times (5)$ |
| 1.4  | Manpower   | Per month   |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 1.5  | Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement<br>Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost | Per year    |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      | List of items (Indicate USD where applicable)  |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 1.6  | Sub Total - First year   |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2    | 2nd Month  |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 0.1  |  | 1 3371 / .1 |                        | 7.5W                |              |                        |
| 2.1  | Power Usage  | kWh/month   |                        | 7.5*                |              |                        |
| 2.2  | Chambal Haras  |             |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (a)  | Chemical Usage Hypochlorite for Shock Chlorination   | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (b)  | Hypochlorite for Pre Chlorination  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (c)  | Sulfuric acid for Pre-Chlorination   | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (d)  | FeC13 solution dosing (40%)  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (e)  | Anionic Polymer dosing for flocculation (Food grade)   | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (f)  | Cationic Polymer for Thickener   | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (g)  | Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade)  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (h)  | Antiscalant  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (i)  | Sodium Bisulphite  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (j)  | Any other chemical for biofouling control  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (k)  | CO2 for remineralization   | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (1)  | CaCO3 for remineralization   | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (m)  | Hypochlorite for Post Chlorination   | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (n)  | NaOH for pH adjustment pre/post RO system  | Kg / month  |                        |                     | <u> </u>     |                        |
| (0)  | Citric Acid for CIP  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (P)  | HCl for CIP  | Kg / month  |                        |                     |              |                        |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 34 of 50

| Item | Description   | Unit       | Guaranteed<br>Quantity | Unit Rate<br>(INR)* | GST<br>(INR) | Total Price (INR)*     |
|------|---|------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| (1)  | (2)   | (3)        | (4)                    | (5)                 | (6)          | $(7) = (4) \times (5)$ |
| (q)  | NaOH for CIP  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (r)  | HCl for Neutralization after CIP  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (s)  | NaOH for Neutralization after CIP   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (t)  | Any other Chemical  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.3  | Transportation of Sludge  | Per month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.4  | Manpower  | Per month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.5  | Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost | Per year   |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      | List of items (Indicate USD where applicable)   |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.6  | Sub Total - Second month  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 3    | 3rd Month   |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 3.1  | Power Usage   | kWh/month  |                        | 7.5*                |              |                        |
| 3.2  | Chemical Usage  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (a)  | Hypochlorite for Shock Chlorination   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (b)  | Hypochlorite for Pre Chlorination   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (c)  | Sulfuric acid for Pre-Chlorination  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (d)  | FeC13 solution dosing (40%)   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (e)  | Anionic Polymer dosing for flocculation (Food grade)  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (f)  | Cationic Polymer for Thickener  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (g)  | Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade)   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (h)  | Antiscalant   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (i)  | Sodium Bisulphite   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 35 of 50

| Item | Description  | Unit       | Guaranteed<br>Quantity | Unit Rate<br>(INR)* | GST<br>(INR) | Total Price (INR)*     |
|------|--|------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)        | (4)                    | (5)                 | (6)          | $(7) = (4) \times (5)$ |
| (j)  | Any other chemical for biofouling control                        | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (k)  | CO2 for remineralization   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (1)  | CaCO3 for remineralization                                       | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (m)  | Hypochlorite for Post Chlorination                               | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (n)  | NaOH for pH adjustment pre/post RO system                        | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (o)  | Citric Acid for CIP  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (P)  | HCl for CIP  | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (q)  | NaOH for CIP   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (r)  | HCl for Neutralization after CIP                                 | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (s)  | NaOH for Neutralization after CIP                                | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (t)  | Any other Chemical   | Kg / month |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 3.3  | Transportation of Sludge   | Per month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 3.4  | Manpower   | Per month  |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.5  |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 3.5  | Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement               | Per year   |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      | Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      | List of items (Indicate USD where applicable)                    |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 3.6  | Sub Total - Third Month  |            |                        |                     |              |                        |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance and transportation.

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 36 of 50

## Schedule 8: Operation and Maintenance of 400 MLD Chennai Seawater Desalination Plant at Perur

The following O&M expenditure sheet is required to be filled by the Bidders for 20 years of O&M Period (1 to 20 sheets).

| Item | Description  | Unit         | Guaranteed<br>Quantity | Unit Rate<br>(INR)* | GST<br>(INR) | Total Price<br>(INR)*  |
|------|--|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)          | (4)                    | (5)                 | (6)          | $(7) = (4) \times (5)$ |
| 1    | First year   |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 1.1  | Power Usage  | kWh/month    |                        | 7.5*                |              |                        |
|      |  |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 1.2  | Chemical Usage as supplied                           |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (a)  | Hypochlorite for Shock Chlorination                  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (b)  | Hypochlorite for Pre Chlorination                    | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (c)  | Sulfuric acid for Pre-Chlorination                   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (d)  | FeC13 solution dosing (40%)                          | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (e)  | Anionic Polymer dosing for flocculation (Food grade) | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (f)  | Cationic Polymer for Thickener                       | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (g)  | Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade)            | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (h)  | Antiscalant  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (i)  | Sodium Bisulphite                                    | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (j)  | Any other chemical for biofouling control            | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (k)  | CO2 for remineralization                             | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (1)  | CaCO3 for remineralization                           | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (m)  | Hypochlorite for Post Chlorination                   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (n)  | NaOH for pH adjustment pre/post RO system            | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (o)  | Citric Acid for CIP                                  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (P)  | HCl for CIP  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (q)  | NaOH for CIP   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (r)  | HCl for Neutralization after CIP                     | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (s)  | NaOH for Neutralization after CIP                    | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (t)  | Any other Chemical                                   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 37 of 50

| Transportation of Sludge                           | Per year  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Manpower   | Per year  |  |  |  |  |
| Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement | Per year  |  |  |  |  |
| cost   |   |  |  |  |  |
| List of items (Indicate USD where applicable)      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Sub Total - First year                             |   |  |  |  |  |
|  | Manpower  Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost List of items (Indicate USD where applicable) | Manpower  Per year  Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost  List of items (Indicate USD where applicable) | Manpower  Per year  Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost  List of items (Indicate USD where applicable) | Manpower  Per year  Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost  List of items (Indicate USD where applicable) | Manpower  Per year  Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with cost  List of items (Indicate USD where applicable) |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance and transportation.

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 38 of 50

The following O&M expenditure sheet is required to be filled by the Bidders for 20 years of O&M Period (1 to 20 sheets).

| Item | Description  | Unit         | Guaranteed<br>Quantity | Unit Rate<br>(INR)* | GST<br>(INR) | Total Price<br>(INR)*  |
|------|--|--------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| (1)  | (2)  | (3)          | (4)                    | (5)                 | (6)          | $(7) = (4) \times (5)$ |
| 2    | Second year  |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.1  | Power Usage  | kWh/month    |                        | 7.5*                |              |                        |
|      |  |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.2  | Chemical Usage as supplied                           |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (a)  | Hypochlorite for Shock Chlorination                  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (b)  | Hypochlorite for Pre-Chlorination                    | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (c)  | Sulfuric acid for Pre-Chlorination                   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (d)  | FeC13 solution dosing (40%)                          | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (e)  | Anionic Polymer dosing for flocculation (Food grade) | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (f)  | Cationic Polymer for Thickener                       | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (g)  | Cationic Polymer for BFP (Non Food grade)            | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (h)  | Antiscalant  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (i)  | Sodium Bisulphite                                    | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (j)  | Any other chemical for biofouling control            | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (k)  | CO2 for remineralization                             | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (1)  | CaCO3 for remineralization                           | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (m)  | Hypochlorite for Post Chlorination                   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (n)  | NaOH for pH adjustment pre/post RO system            | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (o)  | Citric Acid for CIP                                  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (P)  | HCl for CIP  | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (q)  | NaOH for CIP   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (r)  | HCl for Neutralization after CIP                     | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (s)  | NaOH for Neutralization after CIP                    | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
| (t)  | Any other Chemical                                   | tonnes /year |                        |                     |              |                        |
|      |  |              |                        |                     |              |                        |
| 2.3  | Transportation of Sludge                             | Per year     |                        |                     |              |                        |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 39 of 50

| 2.4 | 7.5   | Densie   |  |  |
|-----|---|----------|--|--|
| 2.4 | Manpower  | Per year |  |  |
|     |   |          |  |  |
| 2.5 | Lumpsum O & M Cost (Others) e.g. Asset Replacement          | Per year |  |  |
|     | Bidder shall provide a list of Asset Replacement items with |          |  |  |
|     | cost  |          |  |  |
|     | List of items (Indicate USD where applicable)               |          |  |  |
|     |   |          |  |  |
| 2.6 | Sub Total - Second year                                     |          |  |  |
|     |   |          |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance and transportation.

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 40 of 50

Schedule 9: Grand Summary of Price Schedule

| Schedule | Description                                 | Total Cost Foreign<br>Currency*<br>\$ (USD) | Total Cost Local<br>Currency*<br>₹ (INR) |
|----------|---|---|--|
| 1        | Design, Drawings and Documentation          |   |  |
| 2        | Civil Works; Supply                         |   |  |
| 3        | Mechanical Works; Supply,                   |   |  |
| 4        | Electrical & Instrumentation Works; Supply, |   |  |
| 5        | Laboratory Equipment/Items                  |   |  |
| 6        | Erection and Commissioning                  |   |  |
| 7        | Process Proving                             |   |  |
| 8        | Operation and Maintenance                   |   |  |
| GRAND    | TOTAL                                       |   |  |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance and transportation.

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 41 of 50

### Schedule 9A: Grand Summary of Taxes and Duties

| Schedule | Description                                 | Total Cost Foreign Currency<br>\$ (USD) | Total Cost Local Currency<br>₹ (INR) |
|----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1        | Design, Drawings and Documentation          |   |                                      |
| 2        | Civil Works; Supply                         |   |                                      |
| 3        | Mechanical Works; Supply,                   |   |                                      |
| 4        | Electrical & Instrumentation Works; Supply, |   |                                      |
| 5        | Laboratory Equipment/Items                  |   |                                      |
| 6        | Erection and Commissioning                  | <u> </u>                                |                                      |
| 7        | Process Proving                             |   |                                      |
| 8        | Operation and Maintenance                   |   |                                      |
| GRAND    | TOTAL                                       |   |                                      |

<sup>\*</sup> The Cost includes all taxes, duties, insurance and transportation.

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 42 of 50

### Schedule 10: Payment Schedule

(The Bidder shall complete his estimated payment schedule along with his Price Proposal, based on payments being made on a periodic (monthly) basis according to the pre-estimated construction progress. The total amount of payments to be made shall not exceed the quoted Price. The Employer and Contractor shall make necessary adjustments to the payment schedule as the work proceeds based on the actual progress of the Works.)

| Payment                 | Month | <b>Estimated Percent</b> | <b>Estimated Amount</b> | <b>Cumulative %</b> | Milestone          |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     | (Where Applicable) |
| 1st Payment             |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Payment |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Payment |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
|                         |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
| Final Payment           |       |                          |                         |                     |                    |
| <b>Total Payments</b>   |       | 100%                     | (Quoted Price)          | 100%                |                    |

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation:

Company Name and Seal:

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 43 of 50

# Schedule 11: Dayworks

|      |                          |      |                |                | Unit 1                     | Price                      | Total                      | Price                      |
|------|--------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Item | Description              | Unit | FC<br>Quantity | LC<br>Quantity | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) |
|      |                          | (1)  | (2)            | (3)            | (4)                        | (5)                        | $(6) = (2) \times (4)$     | $(7) = (3) \times (5)$     |
| A1   | All Labour               |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Gang supervisor          | hour | 500            | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Offshore work supervisor | hour | 500            | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Offshore worker          | hour | 500            | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Labourer                 | hour |                | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Joiner & Carpenter       | hour |                | 300            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Welder                   | hour |                | 200            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Steel Fixer              | hour |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Steel Erector            | hour |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Bricklayer               | hour |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Pipelayer                | hour |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Concreter                | hour |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Motor Driver             | hour |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 44 of 50

|      |   |       |                |                | Unit 1                     | Price                      | Total                      | Price                      |
|------|---|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Item | Description   | Unit  | FC<br>Quantity | LC<br>Quantity | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) |
|      |   | (1)   | (2)            | (3)            | (4)                        | (5)                        | $(6) = (2) \times (4)$     | $(7) = (3) \times (5)$     |
|      |   |       |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Plant Operator  | hour  |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Electrician   | hour  |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Cable Jointer   | hour  |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Fitter  | hour  |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Painter   | hour  |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Plumber   | hour  |                | 500            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Watchman  | hour  |                | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Sum (A1)  |       |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| A2   | Percentage addition per hour for all categories working outside specified times                 |       | Sum            | Sum            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | %   | x Sum |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Rates for labour categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates. |       |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Section A Total {Sum (A1) +Sum (A2)}  |       |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 45 of 50

|      |   |      |                |                | Unit 1                     | Price                      | Total Price                |                            |  |
|------|---|------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Item | Description   | Unit | FC<br>Quantity | LC<br>Quantity | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) |  |
|      |   | (1)  | (2)            | (3)            | (4)                        | (5)                        | $(6) = (2) \times (4)$     | $(7) = (3) \times (5)$     |  |
|      |   |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| B1   | Design Staff  |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Design Stan   |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Civil Engineer  | hour | 300            | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Structural Engineer   | hour | 200            | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Mechanical Engineer   | hour | 200            | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Electrical Engineer   | hour | 200            | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Instrumentation & Control Engineer  | hour | 200            | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Desalination Process Engineer   | hour | 300            | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | CAD Operator  | hour |                | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | Design Assistant  | hour |                | 1000           |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      |   |      | Sum (B1)       | Sum (B1)       |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
| B2   | Percentage addition per hour for all categories working outside specified times |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |
|      | %   |      | x Sum<br>(B1)  | x Sum<br>(B1)  |                            |                            |                            |                            |  |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 46 of 50

|   |   |   |   | Unit Price  |   | Total Price   |                            |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| Description   | Unit  | FC<br>Quantity  | LC<br>Quantity  | FC Component (a) (b) (USD)  | LC Component (a) (b) (INR)  | FC Component (a) (b) (USD)  | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) |
|   | (1)   | (2)   | (3)   | (4)   | (5)   | $(6) = (2) \times (4)$  | $(7) = (3) \times (5)$     |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |
| Rates for design categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates. |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |
| Section B Total {Sum (B-1) + Sum (B-2)}   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |
| All Equipment   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                            |
| Backhoe excavator   | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| 8t/10t Road roller  | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| Dumper truck (10 t)   | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| Mobile crane (10 t)   | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| Concrete pump   | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| Compressor (including all tools)  | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| Welding set (including consumables)   | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| Gas cutting set (including consumables)   | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
| Diesel generator (5 kVA)  | hour  |   | 100   |   |   |   |                            |
|   | Rates for design categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates.  Section B Total {Sum (B-1) + Sum (B-2)}  All Equipment  Backhoe excavator  8t/10t Road roller  Dumper truck (10 t)  Mobile crane (10 t)  Concrete pump  Compressor (including all tools)  Welding set (including consumables)  Gas cutting set (including consumables) | Rates for design categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates.  Section B Total {Sum (B-1) + Sum (B-2)}  All Equipment  Backhoe excavator hour  Bt/10t Road roller hour  Dumper truck (10 t) hour  Concrete pump hour  Compressor (including all tools) hour  Welding set (including consumables) hour | Rates for design categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates.  Section B Total {Sum (B-1) + Sum (B-2)}  All Equipment  Backhoe excavator hour  St/10t Road roller hour  Dumper truck (10 t) hour  Mobile crane (10 t) hour  Concrete pump hour  Compressor (including all tools) hour  Welding set (including consumables) hour | Rates for design categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates.  Section B Total {Sum (B-1) + Sum (B-2)}  All Equipment  Backhoe excavator hour 100  8t/10t Road roller hour 100  Dumper truck (10 t) hour 100  Mobile crane (10 t) hour 100  Concrete pump hour 100  Compressor (including all tools) hour 100  Welding set (including consumables) hour 100  Gas cutting set (including consumables) hour 100 | Description  Unit FC Quantity  (1) (2) (3) (4)  Rates for design categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates.  Section B Total {Sum (B-1) + Sum (B-2)}  All Equipment  Backhoe excavator  hour  100  8t/10t Road roller  hour  Dumper truck (10 t)  Mobile crane (10 t)  Mobile crane (10 t)  Concrete pump  hour  Compressor (including all tools)  Welding set (including consumables)  hour  100  FC Component (a) (b) (USD)  (4)  FC Component (a) (b) (USD)  (4) | Description    Unit   Countity   Countity | Description                |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 47 of 50

|      |  |        |                |                | Unit Price                 |                            | Total Price                |                            |
|------|--|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Item | Description  | Unit   | FC<br>Quantity | LC<br>Quantity | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) |
|      |  | (1)    | (2)            | (3)            | (4)                        | (5)                        | $(6) = (2) \times (4)$     | $(7) = (3) \times (5)$     |
|      | Pump (100 mm)  | hour   |                | 200            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Pump (150 mm)  | hour   |                | 100            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Concrete mixer (0.25 cu.m)   | hour   |                | 100            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Concrete Vibrator  | hour   |                | 100            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Total of Working Equipment   |        |                | Sum (C1)       |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Standing/Idle Equipment  |        |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| C2   | Standing/idle equipment to be paid at 30% of the rate of working equipment                         | 30 % x |                | x<br>Sum(C1)   |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Rates for equipment categories outside the above are to be agreed by reference to the above rates. |        |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Section C Total {Sum (C-1) +Sum (C-2)}   |        |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| D    | Materials  |        |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Cost based on paid invoices  |        |                | Sum (D)        |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Section D Total {Sum D}  |        |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| E    | Fee  |        |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 48 of 50

|      |   |      |                |                | Unit Price                 |                            | Total Price                |                            |
|------|---|------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Item | Description                             | Unit | FC<br>Quantity | LC<br>Quantity | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) | FC Component (a) (b) (USD) | LC Component (a) (b) (INR) |
|      |   | (1)  | (2)            | (3)            | (4)                        | (5)                        | $(6) = (2) \times (4)$     | $(7) = (3) \times (5)$     |
|      |   |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Total (Section A+B+C+D)                 |      |                | Sum<br>(Total) |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | % of                                    |      |                | Sum (E)        |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Sum (Total)                             |      |                | Sum (L)        |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Section E Total {Sum E}                 |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      |   |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|      | Total of Schedule 9 (Section A+B+C+D+E) |      |                |                |                            |                            |                            |                            |

#### Note:

(a): Local and Foreign Currencies shall be in accordance with the Instruction to Bidders (Clause no.15.1)

(b): Include duties & taxes

LC: Local Currency FC: Foreign Currency

Signature of Bidder

Name & Designation

Company Name and Seal

Section 4: Bidding Forms

Page 49 of 50

### **Schedule 12: Payment Terms**

| Electro-mechanical Equipment |  |              |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| Milestone<br>No.             | Description of Milestone   | %age Payment |  |  |  |
| 1                            | Receipt of material on site  | 70%          |  |  |  |
| 2                            | Completion of Erection on pro-rata basis.                                  | 15%          |  |  |  |
| 3                            | Completion of satisfactory Testing & Commissioning                         | 10%          |  |  |  |
| 4                            | On successful Process Proving Test and issue of Commissioning Certificate. | 5%           |  |  |  |

| Intake Outfall Offshore Works |   |              |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| Milestone<br>No.              | Description of Milestone  | %age Payment |  |  |  |
| 1                             | Receipt of 100% length of intake and outfall HDPE pipe at site  | 20%          |  |  |  |
| 2                             | Progress achieved in laying the pipeline on a pro-rata basis as per the estimates submitted by Contractor | 60%          |  |  |  |
| 3                             | Completion of satisfactory Testing & Commissioning  | 15%          |  |  |  |
| 4                             | On successful Performance Test and issue of Commissioning Certificate.                                    | 5%           |  |  |  |

| Civil Works      |   |              |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| Milestone<br>No. | Description of Milestone  | %age Payment |  |  |  |
| 1                | Completion of Sub-structure/piling/raft up to plinth level on pro-rata basis.             | 20%          |  |  |  |
| 2                | Completion of super structure on pro-rata basis.  | 40%          |  |  |  |
| 3                | Completion of allied items such as handrail, painting, epoxy coat etc. on pro-rata basis. | 10%          |  |  |  |
| 4                | On successful Hydro-test for the said single unit in totality.                            | 10%          |  |  |  |
| 5                | Completion of satisfactory Testing & Commissioning  | 15%          |  |  |  |
| 6                | On successful Performance Test and issue of Commissioning Certificate.                    | 5%           |  |  |  |

This payment mode of Civil Works will be applicable only for concrete works such as Tanks & Buildings. But this cannot be used for Road Works, Boundary Walls Works, Landscape works, Electrical Works, Instrumentation & Control Works.

Break-up for payments of Design & Drawings also has to be established rationally as this can be one of the major costs over a period of 36 months.